JOURNAL

OF THE

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH

TARBORO

MAY 13-15 A.D. 1913

RALEIGH EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO. 1918



JOURNAL

OF THE

NINETY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH

TARBORO

MAY 13-15 A.D. 1913

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
1918

THE NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO MEET IN THE

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

RALEIGH,

AT SUCH TIME AS

THE BISHOP SHALL APPOINT.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1913

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. Frank T. Ward, Raleigh.

TREASURER.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Raleigh, President.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Raleigh, Secretary.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

tical History.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

New Testament in Greek, Old Testament in Hebrew. Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Evidences, Christian Ethics, Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. Religious Education. Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Ecclesiastical Polity, Book of Common Prayer, Constitution and Canons.

Dogmatic Theology, Ecclesias- Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

Rev. Homer W. Starr.

THE CONVOCATIONS.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon of Raleigh.

Secretary, Mr. G. C. Lamb, Henderson.

Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. Wall, Hillsboro.

The Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon of Charlotte.

Secretary, The Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Charlotte.

Treasurer, The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Charlotte.

The Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon for Work among Colored People.

Secretary, Mr. C. H. Boyer, Raleigh.

Treasurer, The Rev. James E. King, Charlotte.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. Kemp P. Battle, LL.D.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin. The Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Mr. William L. London.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber. Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith. The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. Stephen F. Lord.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. Wm. H. Williamson.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. William A. Erwin.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle. Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. The Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson. Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

Mr. Graham Andrews. Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

Until 1915. Until 1918.

DIOCESAN SUNDAY-SCHOOL COMMISSIONER.

The Rev. Homer W. Starr.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH WORK AT STATE UNIVERSITY.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne. Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, Jr. The Rev. John B. Gibble.

Mr. Hyman Phillips.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Wm. E. Cox. Mr. F. R. Rose The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin. Mr. Robert S. White. The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.

Term expires 1914 Term expires 1914 Term expires 1916 Term expires 1916

Term expires 1918 Term expires 1918

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. William L. London. The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. J. Cameron Buxton. Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. H. Mallinckrodt. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle. Mr. A. B. Andrews. Dr. D. Y Cooper.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.

Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

MAY, 1913.

Those whose names are printed in *italics* were not members of the Convention. The names of those who were not present are marked thus*.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

*Bailey, Thomas B., Deacon; P. O., Kinston.

Ball, WM. H., Priest in charge of All Saints Church, Concord.

BARBER, MILTON A., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

BOST, SIDNEY S., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

*Bradley, Clement G., Madison, Georgia.

*Bronson, Benjamin S., residing near Macon.

Brown, Bertram E., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; in charge also of Missions in Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

Brown, Simeon J. M., Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Cleveland; St. Andrew's, Woodleaf; St. Philip's, Mocksville; and the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; P. O., Cooleemee.

CHEATHAM, THADDEUS A.; P. O., Pinehurst.

COCKE, HENRY T., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

*Davis, J. C., D.D., residing at Athens, Georgia.

Delany, Henry B., D.D., Archdeacon for Work among Colored People; P. O., Raleigh.

EUBANKS. R. PERCY. Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville; Grace, Lexington, and the Mission at Mooresville; P. O., Statesville.

FAULKNER, THOMAS G., Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Gibble, John B., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

GORDON, WILLIAM J., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; in charge also of St. Luke's, Spray; P. O., Spray.

GOOLD, EDGAR H., Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

*Gregory, Henry T., residing at Southern Pines.

- HANFF, SAMUEL M., Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge also of All Souls, Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.
- Hardin, Wm. H., Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Salisbury.
- *Horsfield, F. H. T., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; in charge also of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.
- HUGHES, ISAAC W., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Hughes, N. Collin, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Raleigh.
- Hunter, A. Burtis, Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge also of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.
- INGLE, JULIAN E., Secretary of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh,
- Johnson, Robert J., Deacon, officiating in St. Titus' Mission, Durham.
- *JOYNER, FRANCIS, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; in charge also of Missions at Littleton and Gaston; P. O., Littleton.
- KING, JAMES E., Priest in charge of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED S., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; in charge also of St. Mary's, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.
- LAY, GEORGE W., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- Loflin, William L., Deacon, officiating in Missions in Salisbury and Rowan County; P. O., Salisbury.
- *Male, Charles H., Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Mission at Oxford and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite; P. O., Oxford.
- MALLETT, FRANK J., Ph.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- MALLINCKRODT, HARRIS, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
- MALONE, EDMUND LUCIEN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James', Kittrell; P. O., Louisburg.
- *Mellichampe, W. Lawton; P. O., Raleigh.
- MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
- *Nash, Henry O., Brewster, Washington.
- New, Albert, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon; in charge also of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood; P. O., Weldon.
- OSBORNE, EDWIN A., Priest in charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg; P. O., Charlotte.

- Osborne, Francis M., Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Missions in vicinity.
- OWENS, ROBERT B., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge also of St. John's, Battleboro; P. O., Rocky Mount.
- PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- PERRY, ROBERT N., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson.
- *Phelps, Girard W., residing at Victoria, Virginia.
- *PICARD, WILLIAM T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
- PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- *Ray, Martin N.
- Satterwhite, James K., Deacon, officiating in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh.
- SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.
- STARR, Homer W., Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- SWANN, JEPTHA H., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe; and Missions at Hamlet and Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.
- *TAYLOR, LEWIS N., Deacon, officiating in Missions at Middleburg, Stovall and Townsville; P. O., Townsville.
- TROTT, THOMAS L., Associate Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
- *Walker, William; P. O., Reisterstown, Maryland.
- *WILLCOX, CYPRIAN P., Deacon, assistant in Christ Church and St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh.
- WILLEY, HENRY A., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D. Consecrated October 15, 1893.

PRIESTS.

Benjamin Swan Brongon			
Benjamin Swan Bronson, Henry Trowbridge Gregory,	ordained		
Julian Edward Ingle			10, 1859
Julian Edward Ingle,	"		11, 1865
Girard William Pholog	66		27, 1867
Girard William Phelps,	44		23, 1869
Johnson Carmon Davis, D.D.,			30, 1870
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield, - Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.,	66		24, 1876
Edwin Augustus Osborne, -	66		6, 1880
Aaron Burtis Hunter,	66		22, 1881
Walter Johnston Smith,			1, 1882
George William Law	66		1885
George William Lay,	46		27, 1886
John William Perry,	66		7, 1887
Robert Percy Eubanks,	44		20, 1888
Frank James Mallett, Ph.D., Winhorn Lawton Mellishames	"		2, 1889
William Honry Bell	66		5, 1889
William Henry Ball,	66		5, 1890
Henry Beard Delany, D.D.,	66		2, 1892
John Benners Gibble, Isaac Wayne Hughes,	66		3, 1893
Nicholas Collin Hughes,	66		2, 1894
Iames Daniel Millon		April	
James Daniel Miller,	"	Sept. 2	
Bertram Ervin Brown,		May	
Sidney Stuart Bost,		May 3	
Robert Bruce Owens,		May 3	1, 1896
Albert New,		June	5, 1898
Harris Mallinckrodt,		Dec. 2	
Francis Joyner,		June 2	
Milton Augustus Barber,		Oct. 8	
Clement Grenelle Bradley, -	66	Feb. 2	2, 1901
Henry Teller Cocke,	"	May 31	1, 1901
Homer Worthington Starr,		June 21	
Jeptha Haynes Swann,	"	Feb. 20), 1904

Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, ordained May 4, 3	904
James Edward King, " June 12, 1	
Thomas Green Faulkner, " June 17, I	904
Francis Moore Osborne, " Mar. 25, I	905
Charles Henry Male, " July 25, I	905
Samuel Merrill Hanff, " July 25, I	906
Robert Nathaniel Perry, " May 19,	1907
Thomas Lee Trott, " Dec. 1,	1907
William Hill Hardin, " Dec. 22, 1	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence, " Dec. 22, 1	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold, " June 13,	L908
William Jones Gordon, " Oct. 9,	1908
Henry Oswald Nash, " Dec,	1909
Robert Josiah Johnson, " Sept. 7, 1	1910
James King Satterwhite, " Sept. 7,	1910
Edward Lucien Malone, " June 29,	1911
DEACONS.	
William Thomas Picard, ordained May 11,	
Thomas Burke Bailey, "June 9, "Nov. 17	
Simeon Jeremian Michael Brown, Nov. 11,	
Cyprian Porter Willcox, " Oct. 17,	
Henry Alpheus Willey, " Apr. 21,	
Walter Lee Loflin, " June 2,	
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor, " Mar. 30,	1913
The state of the s	
CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.	
George Crummell Pollard, admitted June 10,	
Arthur Myron Cochran, " Mar. 30,	
Josephus McDonald, " Dec. 5,	
Israel Harding Hughes, " June 27,	1911
Joseph H. Hudson, " Jan. 11,	1912
Sanford Louis Rotter, " Jan. 25,	1912
Henry Clark Smith, " Feb. 19,	1912
Joseph A. Edgar LeBlanc, " Sept. 2,	1912
William Hoke Ramsaur, "Sept. 18,	1912
Clarence G. Prosperi, " Sept. 18,	

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH THE NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Parishes in small capitals. *Organized Missions* in italics. Missions entitled to representation marked †. Lay delegates present marked thus *. Names of alternates are placed under those of the clergy in the right hand column.

Ansonville,	†All Souls, *Bennett D. Nelme.	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
Battleboro,	†St. John's,	REV. ROBERT B. OWENS.
Bristow,	$\dagger St.\ Mark's,$	REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS.
Burlington,	HOLY COMFORTER, *Finley L. Williamson. *Erwin A. Holt. *E. Seton Blythe. *W. M. Baker.	REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE. R. E. Riddle. J. N. Williamson, Jr. W. P. Ireland. J. G. King.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, *Kemp P. Battle, LL.D. *J. H. Pratt, Ph.D. *C. H. Herty, Ph.D. A. H. Patterson.	W. D. Toy.
Charlotte (Dil.),	$\dagger Holy\ Comforter,$	Rev. F. M. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	Chapel of Hope,	REV. H. MALLINCKRODT.
Charlotte (Sev.),	St. Andrew's,	REV. F. M. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	†St. Martin's,	REV. F. M. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	St. Mary's,	REV. WALTER J. SMITH.
Charlotte,	†St. Michael's (col.),	REV. JAS. E. KING.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's, *James Ker, Jr. *J. Frank Wilkes. H. C. Jones. *W. A. Avant.	REV. H. MALLINCKRODT. Heriot Clarkson. R. VanLandingham. W. R. Robertson. J. H. Ham.

Cleveland,	CHRIST CHURCH, J. C. Barber. W. F. Thompson.	REV. S. J. M. BROWN. W. C. Moore. W. A. Barber.
Concord,	ALL SAINTS.	
Cooleemee Mills,	Good Shepherd,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Cuningham,	Chapel,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Davie County,	Ascension,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Duke,	†St. Stephen's, *Thos. H. Webb.	REV. THOS. L. TROTT. E. M. Henley.
Durham,	St. Philip's,	REV. SIDNEY S. BOST. REV. THOS. L. TROTT.
	*Edward G. Muse.	C. M. Hutchings.
	*Wm. A. Erwin.	Mack Davenport.
	Geo. H. Nash. J. N. Carr, M.D.	C. C. Gurley. M. Smith, M.D.
Dunkam	St. Titus' (col.),	REV. ROBT. J. JOHNSON.
Durham,	Gallaway Memorial,	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Elkin, Elm City,	Holy Trinity.	Ith, Illeo, Midnews.
Enfield,	ADVENT,	REV. ALBERT NEW.
Ennera,	H. S. Harrison.	C. E. McGwegar.
	Ivey Watson.	R. B. Parker.
	A. S. Harrison, M.D.	E. G. Whitaker.
Gaston,	$\dagger St.\ Luke's,$	REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.
Germanton,	†St. Philip's,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Goshen,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.
Greensboro,	HOLY TRINITY,	Rev. Thos. G. Faulkner.
	B. C. Sharpe.	J. C. Hedgpeth.
	R. B. Coit.	A. A. Fisher.
Greensboro,	Redeemer (col.).	
Greensboro,	St. Andrew's, A. Thompson.	REV. JAMES D. MILLER. N. A. Stedman.
	*J. R. Donnell.	C. P. Longley.
	*R. F. J. Johnson.	A. O. Jones, M.D.
	*O. C. Heigman.	E. H. Harrington.
Greensboro,	St. Cuthbert's,	REV. THOS. G. FAULKNER.
Greensboro,	St. Mary's,	REV. JAMES D. MILLER.
Gulf,	†St. Mark's,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	REV. L.W. BLACKWELDER.
Hamlet,	All Saints,	REV. JEPTHA H. SWANN.

Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS,	REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.
	*D. Y. Cooper.	D. B. Kimball.
	*G. C. Lamb.	S. P. Cooper.
	*F. C. Toepleman.	Henry Perry.
	A. C. Zollicoffer.	*Harry E. Chavasse.
High Point,	†St. Mary's,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Hillsboro,	ST. MATTHEW'S,	REV. ALF. S. LAWRENCE.
	John W. Graham.	Jos. A. Harris.
	*Wm. L. Wall.	E. A. Rosemond.
	James H. Webb.	P. C. Collins.
	William Snow.	J. C. Webb.
Iredell County,	$\dagger St. \ James',$	REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,	(REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.) REV. WM. T. PICARD.
	*G. Pollok Burgwyn.	R. H. Stancell, M.D.
	*H. B. Hardy.	E. Erringham, M.D.
	E. H. Picard.	E. J. Peebles.
	W. H. S. Burgwyn.	J. B. MacRae.
Kittrell,	St. James,	REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE.
	Geo. A. Kittrell.	A. A. Capehart.
	Guy V. Barnes.	R. E. Barnes, Jr.
Laurinburg,	St. David's,	REV. E. A. OSBORNE.
Lawrence,	Grace,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Leaksville,	EPIPHANY,	REV. WM. J. GORDON.
	*Howard L. Hartzell.	A. B. Johns, M.D.
	J. J. VanNoppen, M.D.	J. B. Ray, M.D.
		7 1
	C. W. Seay.	S. L. Marlin, M.D.
	C. W. Seay. Geo. D. Doyer.	7 1
Lexington,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace,	S. L. Marlin, M.D.
Littleton,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley.
Littleton, Littleton,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.),	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS.
Littleton,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.
Littleton, Littleton,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S, T. W. Bickett.	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL's, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin.	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL's, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin. L. L. Joyner.	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough. John B. King.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg, Louisburg,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin. L. L. Joyner. M. S. Clifton.	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough. John B. King. Geo. A. Cralle.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg, Louisburg, Madison,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin. L. L. Joyner. M. S. Clifton. †St. John's,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough. John B. King. Geo. A. Cralle. REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg, Louisburg,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin. L. L. Joyner. M. S. Clifton. †St. John's, †Messiah,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough. John B. King. Geo. A. Cralle. REV. HENRY A. WILLEY. REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Littleton, Littleton, Louisburg, Louisburg, Madison,	Geo. D. Doyer. Grace, St. Alban's, St. Anna's (col.), St. Matthias (col.), ST. PAUL'S, T. W. Bickett. *Wm. H. Ruffin. L. L. Joyner. M. S. Clifton. †St. John's,	S. L. Marlin, M.D. W. L. Graveley. REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D. REV. E. LUCIEN MALONE. B. H. Davis. John B. Yarborough. John B. King. Geo. A. Cralle. REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.

Milton,	Christ Church,	Rev. N. Collin Hughes.
Mocksville,	St. Philip's,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
	$\dagger St. \ Paul's,$	REV. JEPTHA H. SWANN.
Monroe,	J. M. Fairley.	J. C. M. Vann.
Mooresville,	Mission,	REV. R. PERCY EUBANKS.
· ·	Trinity.	MEY. IL. PERUI EUBANAS.
Mount Airy,	·	Rev. WM. H. HARDIN.
Olive Branch,	St. Timothy's,	REV. W.M. H. HARDIN. REV. ALF. S. LAWRENCE.
Orange County,	†St. Mary's,	
Oxford,	St. Cyprian's (col.),	Rev. Chas. H. Male.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's,	REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD.
	B. K. Lassiter. J. G. Hall.	R. H. Lewis, Jr. R. W. Lassiter.
	J. G. Han. J. C. Horner.	C. D. Elmore.
Dittales	St. Bartholomew's.	C. D. Elmore.
Pittsboro,	*Wm. L. London.	Arthur H. London.
	Henry A. London.	Woodson L. Powell.
	G. R. Pilkington.	Isaac S. London.
	Henry M. London.	
Pittsboro,	†St. James (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Raleigh,	CHRIST CHURCH,	REV. MILTON A. BARBER.
	*R. H. Lewis, M.D.	M. DeL. Haywood.
	Chas. E. Johnson.	R. S. Busbee.
	T. R. Robertson.	George Syme.
	*W. L. Brogden.	Moore Parker.
Raleigh,	Good Shepherd.	REV. I. McK. PITTENGER. A. B. Morgan. [D.D.
	Hugh Morson. *Frank T. Ward.	*Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
	*Geo. T. Norwood.	J. H. Andrews.
	*Albert L. Cox.	Wm. J. Martin.
Raleigh,	St. Ambrose (col.).	
Raleigh,	†St. Augustine's (col.)	, (Rev. A. Burtis Hunter.
	*C. H. Boyer.	REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD.
Raleigh,	St. Mary's Chapel,	REV. GEO. W. LAY.
Raleigh,	St. Saviour's,	(REV. MILTON A. BARBER. REV. C. P. WILLCOX.
Reidsville,	St. Thomas.	(Itel. C. 1. WILLOS.
	A. J. Ellington.	J. T. Oliver.
	E. N. Anderson.	Manton Oliver.
Ridgeway,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	Rev. Francis Joyner.
Ringwood,	St. Clement's,	REV. ALBERT NEW.
	C. A. Williams.	Thos. H. Taylor.
	C. A. Williams, Jr.	

Roanoke Rapids,	All Saints, Charles A. Webb.	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Rockingham,	Messiah,	REV. JEPTHA H. SWANN.
Rocky Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD, Jacob Battle. *D. W. Thorpe. John W. Phillips. *Thos. H. Battle.	REV. ROBERT B. OWENS. F. S. Spruill. F. E. Quslow. W. C. Darrow. John A. Snyder.
Rowan County,	St. Jude's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	St. Mark's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	St. Mary's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Rowan County,	$St.\ Matthew's,$	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Salisbury,	St. John's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's, John S. Henderson. Thomas Smith. Richard Henderson. Louis H. Clement.	REV. F. J. MALLETT, Ph.D. W. C. Long. Stephen F. Lord. J. Reginald Mallett. A. H. Price.
Salisbury,	St. Paul's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Salisbury,	St. Peter's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Sanford,	St. Thomas,	REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES.
Satterwhite,	St. Simeon's (col.),	REV. CHARLES H. MALE.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY, J. S. Paull. *I. H. Smith. *A. L. Purrington. *Henry T. Clark.	REV. L.W. BLACKWELDER. *J. E. Shields, M.D. J. Y. Savage. N. A. Riddick. W. E. Smith.
Selma,	St. Gabriel's.	
Smithfield,	Transfiguration,	REV. THOS. L. TROTT.
Southern Pines,	Emmanuel.	
Speed,	St. Mary's,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Spencer,	St. Joseph's,	REV. WALTER L. LOFLIN.
Spray,	†St. Luke's,	REV. WM. J. GORDON.
Statesville,	Holy Cross (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Statesville,	† <i>Trinity</i> , A. L. Coble.	Rev. R. Percy Eubanks. B. S. Feild.
Stokes County,	Knowlhurst Chapel,	REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Stoneville,	Emmanuel,	REV. HENRY A. WILLEY.
Stovall,	†St. Peter's.	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.

Tarboro,	CALVARY,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
	*S. S. Nash.	M. A. Curtis.
	*J. W. Forbes.	Hyman Phillips.
	*C. F. Clayton.	J. W. Waddell.
	*Almon Hart.	Samuel Clark.
Tarboro,	St. Luke's (col.),	REV. JOHN W. PERRY.
	*C. M. Dancy,	James Wimberly.
	*Levi Thigpen.	*Walter C. Bryan.
	Thos. B. Newton.	David B. Thorpe.
	Jesse M. Wilson.	Manning Wimberly.
Townsville,	Mission,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
Wadesboro,	CALVARY,	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
	J. A. Hardison.	J. A. Little.
	*E. N. Baker.	T. A. Marshall.
	Fred J. Coxe.	J. A. Leak.
	W. L. Marshall.	J. S. Webb.
Wake Forest,	†St. John's Mission,	REV. I. McK. PITTENGER,
	*Priestly H. Mangum.	[D,D,
Walnut Cove,	†Christ Church,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN,
Warren County,	St. Luke's (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Warrenton,	All Saints (col.),	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL,	,
Weldon,	GRACE.	REV. ALBERT NEW.
,	Geo. C. Green.	
	Wm. M. Cohen.	
	A. R. Zollicoffer, M.D.	
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	James H. Thomas.	John S. Royster.
	E. O. Taylor.	C. W. Hargrove.
	N. D. Boyd.	0 11
Wilson,	St. Mark's (col.),	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's.	
11 110011,	*W. J. Boykin.	E. L. Tarkington.
	C. E. Moore, M.D.	J. C. Lamb.
	*M. M. Saliba.	*E. G. Rawlings.
	T. C. Davis.	Geo. W. Stanton.
Winston-Salem,	St. Paul's,	REV. HENRY T. COCKE.
Willston-Salem,	J. C. Buxton.	Lawrence McRae.
	*S. P. Collier, Jr.	Philip Williams.
	R. G. Shackel.	J. P. Steadman.
	J. W. Schouler.	T. G. Wilson.
TIVE AND CO.		1. G. Wilson.
Winston-Salem,	St. Stephen's (col.).	D 0 7 77 7
Woodleaf,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. S. J. M. Brown.
	Wm. F. Rice.	W. A. Benson.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

The Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on Tuesday, May 13, 1913.

Morning Prayer was said at 10 o'clock by the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, and Rev. W. L. Loflin.

The roll of Clergy and Delegates was then called by the Secretary and a quorum found to be present.

At 11 o'clock the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, celebrated the Holy Communion, in which he was assisted by the Rev. J. E. Ingle and Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. Milton A. Barber preaching the sermon from the text, Acts iv, 19, 20: "But Peter and John answered and said unto them, Whether it be right in the sight of God to hearken unto you more than unto God, judge ye. For we can not but speak the things which we have seen and heard."

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

The Convention assembled for business at 4 o'clock p. m., when it was called to order by the Bishop.

On the nomination of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle was elected Secretary of the Convention. The Secretary announced the appointment of Mr. Frank T. Ward as Assistant Secretary.

On motion, an invitation to honorary seats in the Convention was extended to all persons present who were Candidates for Orders, Postulants, or Lay Missionaries working in the Diocese under the direction of the Bishop.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Regular Committees, as follows:

On Canons:

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. Kemp P. Battle, LL.D. The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens. Mr. William H. Ruffin.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

On the State of the Church:

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. The Rev. Thos. G. Faulkner.

The Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite.

Mr. G. C. Lamb.

Mr. W. L. Brogden.

On Finance:

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. The Rev. Milton A. Barber. Mr. William L. London. Mr. Richard H. Lewis, M.D.

Mr. Albert L. Cox.

On Elections:

The Rev. Homer W. Starr. The Rev. Thos. L. Trott. Mr. Edward G. Muse.
 Mr. G. Pollok Burgwyn.
 Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.

On New Parishes:

The Rev. John B. Gibble. The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff. Mr. Finley L. Williamson. Mr. Almon Hart. Mr. Edward N. Baker.

On Unfinished Business:

The Rev. Jeptha H. Swann. The Rev. William J. Gordon.

Mr. Erwin A. Holt. Mr. S. P. Collier, Jr. Mr. Henry T. Clark.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee elected by the Convention of 1912 met on Wednesday, May 29, 1912, and was organized by the election of the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., as President, and the Rev. A. B. Hunter as Secretary.

July 1st. Consent was given to the election and transfer of the Rt. Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the

Diocese of Southern Ohio; for the Consecration of the Rev. Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota; and to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Sherman Longley, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

September 2d. Mr. Frank T. Ward was elected a member of the Committee in place of Dr. Richard H. Battle, deceased. Edgar M. LeBlanc was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders with dispensation from all branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical until his admission to the Theological Seminary which he shall attend or to Deacon's Orders, in accordance with the Canons, with the understanding that such studies shall be pursued along with his theological course. At an earlier meeting of the Committee consent was given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Texas.

September 18th. Clarence G. Prosperi was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders with dispensation from the study of Greek until after his ordination to the Diaconate. William Hoke Ramsaur was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Approval was given to the appropriations made by the Bishop of money granted by the Board of Missions. The following resolution was adopted: "It is the sense of the Standing Committee that St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, being reëstablished as a Parish of the Diocese, should, as far as possible, be placed in the position occupied before the union of the two parishes in 1910, and therefore the said Parish of St. Andrew's has the right to erect a church building upon the lot in Ash street purchased for that purpose a year or two before the said union."

November 29th. Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. William Farrar Weeks as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

December 31st. Consent was given for the Bishop to authorize the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to annul a mortgage for \$25,000 on its property, and to issue instead a mortgage for \$18,000.

January 2, 1913. Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Theodore Ingram Reese as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

February 20th. Lewis N. Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

March 12th. The Committee gave their advice and consent to the Bishop for the ordination of Lewis N. Taylor to the Diaconate at any date not earlier than Easter Day, March 23d, of the current year.

April 19th. Israel Harding Hughes was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and recommendation was made to the Bishop to shorten the time of his Candidateship so that he might be ordained during the coming summer.

April 30th. Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Samuel Gavitt Babcock as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

I. McK. Pittenger,

President.

The Bishop presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The undersigned surviving Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina have some difficulty in making the customary report to the annual Convention of the Diocese, on account of the death, in May last, of their co-trustee, Mr. Richard H. Battle, whose loss we all so deeply feel. He had for many years been Trustee of the Diocese before either of the surviving Trustees; and when they became associated with him in this position, they found that he was the custodian of all the papers and documents and the keeper of the records of the Trustees. Quite naturally and properly he continued in that relation to their work. How diligently and faithfully he performed his work as Trustee, the annual reports of the Trustees, prepared and presented by him to every annual Convention, and printed in our Journals, for more than a quarter of a century, amply testify. The protracted period of bodily weakness and disability which preceded his lamented decease, made it impossible for him to prepare a report to the Convention last year; and, the papers being all in his possession, it was not possible for his co-trustees to prepare one.

The undersigned submit below a compendious statement of their action as surviving Trustees since the death of Mr. Battle, and they call the attention of the Convention to the necessity of choosing some proper person in the place of Mr. Battle, to complete the number required by our Canon.

We venture to suggest that it might be desirable to make a small annual appropriation from the Contingent Fund for the employment of a secretary or clerk to the Trustees of the Diocese, whose duty it should be to keep an accurate record of all acts and proceedings of the Trustees, and also to make and keep an accurate list of all deeds and other documents in their possession.

The surviving Trustees have taken action during the past year in the following matters:

- 1. They have had a new roof covering of asbestos tiling put upon the Episcopal Residence, as ordered by the last Convention, but the work ordered to be done in the room over the Diocesan Library has not yet been attended to.
- 2. At the unanimous request of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and in accordance with the terms of the deed of trust under which the Trustees of the Diocese hold the title to the real estate of that institution, the surviving Trustees joined with the members of said Board of Managers

in making a deed, on the 30th day of October, 1912, to A. G. Brenizer for nine and twelve one-hundredths acres, part of the tract of land on which said Orphanage is situated, the consideration of said deed being the sum of \$6,000, paid to the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

- 3. On the 14th day of March, 1913, they executed a deed in fee simple to Mr. R. E. Lee, of Laurinburg, for part of the lot in Laurinburg on which St. David's Church is situated, in consideration of the execution by the said R. E. Lee of a similar deed in fee simple to said surviving Trustees for other lands adjoining said church lot. This exchange of property was of advantage to both parties, as it considerably enlarged and improved our church lot, while it increased Mr. Lee's frontage on a desirable street; and was earnestly desired and recommended by the minister in charge, by the members of the congregation, and by Mr. Mark Morgan, the generous donor of both the original lot and the church building.
- 4. On the 25th day of March, 1913, they conveyed the church lot in Sanford (reserving the right to remove the church building) to the "William Belk Co.," in consideration of the net sum of \$3,500, one thousand dollars being paid in cash and the remainder being secured by a note and mortgage on the lot. This was done at the request of Archdeacon Hughes, who is in charge of the church, and with the full approval of the local members.
- 5. On the 25th day of March, 1913, they purchased and received a deed in fee simple for another lot in the town of Sanford, from W. B. F. Johnson and wife, of Chatham County, for the sum of four hundred dollars of the purchase money of the lot sold as above stated. They also authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to place the remaining six hundred dollars of last mentioned purchase money in the hands of Archdeacon Hughes, to be used by him in removing the church building from the old lot and reërecting it upon the lot just purchased.

The undersigned respectfully submit the following resolutions for the consideration of the Convention:

- 1. Resolved, That the action of the surviving Trustees of the Diocese, as set forth in the above report, be, and the same is hereby, approved and confirmed by this Convention, in each and every particular as therein set forth.
- 2. Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized and directed to pay annually, upon order of the Trustees of the Diocese, the sum of twenty-five dollars from the Contingent Fund for the services of a clerk to said Trustees of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, CHAS. E. JOHNSON,

Surviving Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. May 10, 1913.

The resolutions appended to the report were, on motion, adopted, and the report was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. E. G. Muse, J. R. Donnell, and James Ker, Jr.

In the absence of the Treasurer of the Convention, his printed report was presented by the Secretary. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report that the vouchers and securities of the Treasurer have been examined and verified according to his printed report—except with reference to the first item under head of Securities, which should be "Receipts from Bankers Realty Co.," \$2,000.

The Treasurer's report, rather more than usual, shows a gratifying and healthy condition. Under ordinary circumstances, it might be possible this year to reduce the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund to a basis of 10 per cent of Minister's Salary and Current Expenses. But this is the year of the meeting of General Convention. It has been our custom to appropriate a sum to each of the four clerical deputies, in part payment of their expenses at General Convention. For this reason, it seems best to continue the assessment at 12 per cent of Minister's Salary and Current Expenses. We recommend that this be done.

S. S. Bost.

Chairman.

The report was, on motion, adopted.

The Bishop having, in accordance with a request of the last Convention, appointed a Committee, consisting of the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rev. R. P. Eubanks, and Mr. C. F. Clayton, to take such steps as might be proper and desirable for the more convenient and deliberate conduct of the elections in the Convention, the chairman submitted the draft of a new rule of order, as follows:

On the first day of the Convention, as soon as possible after it assembles, forms for nominations for all elective positions, except President and Secretary, shall be furnished each member on a printed blank. These blanks shall be collected on the afternoon of the first day of the Convention. All names of persons so nominated shall be reported to the Convention by the Secretary on the morning of the second day's session in the form of a ticket on which they shall be printed in alphabetical order. After each list of nominations

there shall be left as many blank spaces as there are persons to be elected. These blanks may be used by any voter. The voter shall mark an X opposite the name of each person for whom he votes. On the first ballot these tickets only shall be used, and also in all subsequent ballots except when otherwise ordered by the Convention. If under any particular head more names are marked than there are places to be filled under that head, that part of such ticket shall not be counted, but such mistakes shall not invalidate the vote under the other heads on that ticket. If there is a failure to elect all the persons necessary on the first ballot, another ballot may be taken in the same manner. After the deputies to the General Convention have been elected, the alternate deputies shall be elected by ballot from those already nominated for deputies, and from such other names as may be proposed, using the printed ballot if convenient. The collection of ballots shall be called for by the presiding officer at such time as he may see fit, but the business of the Convention shall proceed while the ballots are being made out, and while they are being counted by the tellers. The report of the tellers shall be in order at any time when ready.

The rule of order was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons, who reported in favor of its adoption, and it was adopted.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, chairman of the Committee appointed in accordance with a resolution of the last Convention to prepare a new edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, making such verbal changes as should be found necessary to effect the orderly presentation of the Code, presented a printed list of proposed alterations, as follows:

In Article I, for this Diocese, read: the Diocese of North Carolina. Article XII, section 1. Omit: or Assistant Bishop.

Chapter I, Canon X, line 5. Omit the words: in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention.

Chapter I, Canon X, lines 10-12. Omit the words: to serve if any vacancies occur, and insert instead: who shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation.

Chapter I, Canon XII, Section 2, line 5. Omit the words: and of the Executive Committee, and insert the word and after Finance Committee.

Chapter III, Canon III, line 1. Instead of Wardens and Vestry, read: Wardens and Vestrymen.

A copy of the revised form of the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, as prepared for the press, but subject to

further amendment by the Convention, was laid upon the Secretary's table. The proposed alterations were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons, together with certain other amendments in both the Constitution and Canons which will appear in the report of that Committee.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, submits the following annual report for the year ending April 30, 1913:

The annual report of the Treasurer of the corporation shows the following balances May 1, 1913, with receipts and expenditures for the year ending on that date:

I.	Balance on hand in general account of Treas-		
	urer May 1, 1912	\$58.14	
	Received payment on an old note	16.45	
	Balance from sale of securities of Clement		
	estate	234.38	\$308.97
	Disbursements: Trustee meetings	\$22.90	
	Memorial Tablet in Chapel	75.00	
	Salary of Secretary and Treasurer	100.00	
	Balance on hand May 1, 1913	111.07	308.97
	Dalance on hand May 1, 1915	111.01	500.51
II.	Special Building, Equipment and Endowment	Fund:	
	Balance on hand May 1, 1912	\$916.73	
	Paid upon notes due said fund	752.50	
	Interest collected	46.87	1,716.10
	-		
	Balance on hand May 1, 1913		1,716.10
III	Special Endowment Fund:		
	Balance on hand May 1, 1912	\$256.70	
	Interest collected	10.40	267.10
	-		
	Balance on hand May 1, 1913		267.10
IV.	Martin Scholarship Account:		
	Balance on hand May 1, 1913	\$3,121,80	
	Interest collected	126.70	3,248.50
	_		
	Balance on hand May 1, 1913		3,248.50

The funded debt of the School remains at forty thousand dollars, the interest on which is paid semi-annually out of the current funds of the School, and therefore is not included in the above statement of the Treasurer. The balance of about five thousand dollars for permanent improvements mentioned in the report last year has since been paid from current funds of the School.

The internal administration and history of the School during the current year have been most satisfactory. The work of the School has gone on smoothly, effectively, and successfully. The health of pupils and of teachers has been good, and the rigid enforcement of sanitary regulations has warded off danger, threatened by reason of the prevalence of some minor contagious diseases, such as measles, etc., in the city of Raleigh. On the whole, we can congratulate ourselves and the Rector and officers of the School upon a most satisfactory year and the promise of continued prosperity.

The attendance during the year has been the largest in the history of the School, and even our increased accommodations were unable to meet the demands made upon them. After receiving all whom he could possibly provide for, the Rector had to decline applications for admission. The enrollment during the year has been 301 in all, of whom 187 were boarding pupils and 114 were day scholars. The average attendance of boarding pupils during the year has been 172; of day scholars 103. This is an increase of about twenty per cent over the attendance during the previous year, both in boarding pupils and in day scholars. It is believed that this year's experience fully justifies the policy of the Rector and the Board of Trustees in the expenditures made within the last few years in increasing the accommodations and improving the equipment of the School, even though in doing so it became necessary to incur the very considerable debt above mentioned. We can not but believe that the many friends of St. Mary's School and the members of the Church generally in the associated Carolina Dioceses will see the necessity and the great utility to the Church of coming forward promptly and generously and enabling the Trustees to provide for the speedy payment of the debt, and to make some adequate beginning in raising an endowment for the permanent establishment and security of so invaluable an instrumentality in the Church's work.

Perhaps the President of the Board should say on his own behalf that he has not been able to accomplish all he had hoped to do for the School during the past year. This has been more from his own inability to give his time to the work than from lack of sympathy or response on the part of those whom he had hoped to interest. He has received gratifying evidences of interest from most of those whom he has approached, and he trusts that he may yet be able to do something toward improving the financial condition of our institution in whose permanent welfare and success he is so deeply interested. He expresses not only his own feelings, but the earnest desire of all his associates on the Board of Trustees, in urging upon

the clergy and laity of the Carolinas the importance of general and generous sympathy in the work of St. Mary's School, and generous gifts for its maintenance and extension. We have in many respects the best and most successful Church school for girls in the United States, and we should take a proper pride in affording it every means and opportunity for further development and increased and permanent usefulness to the Church and to the country.

Respectfully submitted,

Jos. Blount Cheshire.

President of the Board of Trustees of
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

The report was referred to a Special Committee consisting of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. T. A. Cheatham, Messrs. Henry Johnston, W. M. Baker, and W. A. Avant.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin presented the following

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the new residence of the Superintendent, Tuesday, April 22d, the Bishop of the Diocese presiding.

The annual reports of the Superintendent and Treasurer, Rev. Walter J. Smith, and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee of the Endowment Fund, with auditor's certificates attached, were read and accepted.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, having been appointed a committee of one to sell a portion of the land belonging to the Institution, reported that he had, with the consent of the Executive Committee, sold a lot of land on the lower southwest corner of the tract, for six thousand dollars cash, which is accounted for in the report of the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and will be used for the improvement of the property, according to the terms of the deed of trust under which the property is held.

He also reported that he had, with the concurrence of the Building Committee, procured the building of a residence for the Superintendent, at a cost of \$6,671.43.

From the Superintendent's report it appears that the Drainage Committee has completed a fine drainage canal through the entire property from north to south, which greatly enhances the value of the bottom land for farming purposes, and also the health conditions of the entire community.

It further appears, from the same report, that the financial condition of the Institution is most satisfactory. This arises from the

fact that the contributions from various sources during the year have been unusually liberal, and also from the further fact that, notwithstanding some untoward circumstances, the financial results from the farm have been larger than usual.

The Superintendent's residence, which has just been completed, is a handsome and substantial structure, thoroughly equipped with all modern conveniences.

Work on the first of the six cottages is progressing satisfactorily, and it is hoped that the building will be ready for occupancy in the near future.

The sanitary conditions are excellent, and the children appear to be happy and well provided for.

The Rev. Mr. Smith and his efficient co-workers deserve the utmost commendation for their zeal and faithfulness to duty.

Respectfully submitted, EDWIN A. OSBORNE, WILLIAM H. HARDIN, For the Board of Managers.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT.

WALTER J. SMITH, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from April 1, 1912, to April 1, 1913.

Balance brought forward from last year	\$812.11
Contributions, etc.	7,106.27
Interest on Endowment Fund	558.92
Contributions for Building Fund	157.81
Special for Superintendent's residence	67.00
Farm products and sand sold	5,896.59
Farm products consumed	1,115.68
Dairy products consumed	913.20
Rents	150.18
Messenger of Hope	.25

DISBURSEMENTS.	\$16,778.01
General expenses	\$7,048.74
Paid Mrs. M. M. Murphy, treasurer of the Building Fund.	225.05
Paid Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, for Superintendent's resi-	
dence	67.00
Carolina Churchman	52.50
Farm and sand expenses	5,869.96
Farm products consumed	1,115.68
Dairy products consumed	913.20
Repairs on tenements	3.50
Balance on hand	1,482.38

\$16,778.01

Respectfully submitted, Charlotte, N. C., April 22, 1913.

Walter J. Smith, Superintendent. It further appears from the report of Jos. G. Shannonhouse, Endowment Treasurer, that the permanent investments of this Institution amount to \$16,487.47.

The report was referred to a Special Committee consisting of the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rev. E. Lucien Malone, Messrs. Isaac H. Smith, and Wm. L. Wall.

The Archdeacons of the Convocations read their annual reports in order: The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, of Charlotte; the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, of Raleigh; and the Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., of the Convocation of Colored People.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, who presented the reports of the Principal of St. Augustine's School and of St. Agnes' Hospital, these reports, with those of the Archdeacons, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Editor and Business Manager of the Carolina Churchman made his annual report, as follows:

The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina appointed a Committee to make plans for the continuation of the publication of the Carolina Churchman, which previous to that time had been the joint undertaking of the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina and the District of Asheville. At the St. Mary's Conference in June, 1911, the Committee met with the Bishop and appointed the present incumbent to the combined office of Editor and Business Manager. The appointee received his instructions to proceed with the publication of the paper, which he did, and in August, 1911, the paper appeared under the new management, the time for the publication of the July number having passed before he received his appointment.

The Committee appointed seemed to come to an agreement on three things: (1) That the paper was to appear monthly and cost one dollar for the year; (2) that the Editor and Business Manager should receive a proper compensation for his services, and (3) that the Convocation of Charlotte, the Convocation of Raleigh, and the Thompson Orphanage be jointly and equally responsible for the financial support of the paper. Feeling that this assumption of financial responsibility by the two Convocations and the Orphanage called for a report to these institutions, the Editor and Business Manager made a financial report in October last, covering the period of his appointment, namely, fourteen months. In response to this report the two Convocations above mentioned fixed the salary of

the Editor and Business Manager at \$12.50 a month, and suggested that if, after six months, receipts should justify the step, that it should be made \$25, declared the paper as now run to be satisfactory, made appropriations to meet the financial deficit, instructed the Editor to make an annual report to this Diocesan Convention, and gave directions regarding the auditing of the books of the Business Manager.

In compliance with the above mentioned direction with reference to a report annually to this Diocesan Convention, a financial and statistical report of the paper for the twenty-one months which it has been under our management is herewith appended. The report covers twenty-one months, inasmuch as no report has been made to this Convention since its action in 1911, in providing for the carrying on of this publication.

[The Financial Statement having been audited and found correct, its insertion here is not deemed necessary.—Secretary.]

The Editor and Business Manager ventures to suggest that he occupies a rather anomalous position in that he is the appointee of one body (the Diocesan Convention) and financially responsible to three others (namely, the Convocations of Raleigh and Charlotte and the Thompson Orphanage). This matter could be adjusted by making the office one of annual appointment by a standing committee of the Diocesan Convention and providing for an annual appropriation by the Diocese for its support. Such a method would better insure the quality of the paper published and also guard against the possible failure of any one of the three financial constituents to support the paper, and relieve the Editor of the responsibility of having to settle the whole question of expenditure and policy.

The Editor has been trying by many methods to increase the circulation of the paper, but has made little progress in this matter, mainly, he believes, because it must be done largely through the clergy, and our clergy have so many things to push forward that little time can be given to this. Such work must be done by a special agent or representative. The condition of our finances does not now justify advancing the Editor's salary to more than the present \$12.50 a month, but if a special agent could be secured for a month or six weeks to work up delinquents and secure new subscriptions, the Editor believes that this expense would be justified by its results.

Finally, the Editor wishes to acknowledge his appreciation of the help of the editors of the various departments of our paper and the special contributors who have been mainly instrumental in making the Carolina Churchman what it is. It is not possible to mention all the special contributors, but the departments of our paper are being edited as follows: The Convocation of Raleigh—the Rev. N. Collin Hughes; the Convocation of Charlotte—the Rev. Wm. H.

Hardin; the Convocation of Colored Work—the Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D.; the Sunday School Work—the Rev. Homer W. Starr; the Woman's Auxiliary—Miss Kate Cheshire; the District of Asheville—Rev. Theodore Andrews; the Thompson Orphanage—Rev. Walter J. Smith.

The Editor begs that a committee be appointed to consider this report. Respectfully submitted,

Francis M. Osborne,
Editor and Business Manager.

The report was referred to a Committee consisting of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, and Messrs. J. Frank Wilkes, C. F. Clayton, and R. F. J. Johnson.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, it was

Resolved, That the Convention requests of the Rev. M. A. Barber, for publication, a copy of the sermon delivered by him today before the Convention.

Applications for the admission of St. John's Mission, Wake Forest, and St. Luke's, Spray, into union with the Convention were, on motion, referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Deputies of this Diocese to the approaching General Convention be instructed to present to the House of Bishops a memorial from this Convention, requesting them to give to the Church an official interpretation of the final rubric in the Order of Confirmation.

On motion of the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, the resolution was laid upon the table.

The Convention then adjourned to meet at 9:30 o'clock on Wednesday morning.

After Evening Prayer at 8 o'clock, addresses on Mission Work in the Diocese were made by the Rev. Dr. Delany, Rev. Henry A. Willey, and Messrs H. S. Hartzell, Arthur W. Taylor, and Dr. J. H. Pratt.

SECOND DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO, WEDNESDAY, May 14, 1913.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Holy Communion having been celebrated at an earlier hour by the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, assisted by Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Walter J. Smith and the Rev. R. P. Eubanks.

The Convention was then called to order by the Bishop. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion of Mr. G. Pollok Burgwyn, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the traveling expenses of Messrs. Arthur W. Taylor and Howard S. Hartzell, lay mission workers in the Diocese, in attendance on the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Starr presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections offer the following resolution:

Resolved. That the following lay delegates, whose election did not conform to the technical requirements of the Canon, be, for reasons satisfactory to the Committee, recognized as delegates and admitted to seats in this Convention: Messrs. Bennett Nelme, of All Saints, Ansonville; O. C. Klingman, of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and J. L. Martin, of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

Homer W. Starr, Chairman.

The resolution was adopted, and Messrs. Klingman and Martin appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix A.) The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Amendments to the Canons, coming over from the last Convention: Report No. 1. Resolved, That Chapter I, Canon XIV, Section 1, of the Canons of the Diocese, be amended by omitting from the list of Canonical Offerings, "Fund to Aid Candidates for Holy Orders" and "Theological Department at Sewanee."

The Committee on Canons have considered carefully the amend-

ment proposed in the above resolution, and do not think the change expedient.

[A vote being taken on the resolution, the amendment was lost.— Secretary.]

REPORT No. 2. Resolved, That Chapter I, Canon XIV, Section 3, be amended by omitting the words or other proper officers, in line 3, and inserting in lieu thereof the words: who shall remit promptly to the other proper officers.

The Committee on Canons are unanimous in the opinion that the amendment proposed in the above resolution would be inexpedient and unwise.

[The resolution was not adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 3. Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3, shall be amended by omitting the words, not later than April 20th, and inserting in lieu thereof the words: Immediately upon the close of the Convention year.

The Committee on Canons are of the opinion that this amendment would not accomplish the object sought by the mover, and offer the following as a substitute:

Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon VI, Section 3, be amended by substituting for not later than April 20th, the words: at the close of the month of March.

[The substitute was, on motion, adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 4. Resolved, That the Rules of Order as printed on page 39 of the Journal of 1911 be amended by inserting after "Calling the Roll," the words: A quorum being found present, in accordance with Article V of the Constitution, the Presiding Officer shall declare the Convention duly organized.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment.

[The resolution was, on motion, adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 5, a resolution offered by Mr. W. L. London.

Resolved. That a permanent Committee on Resolutions be annually appointed by the Bishop, consisting of two clergymen and one laymen, and that all resolutions be referred to the Committee without unanimous consent.

The Committee on Canons have carefully considered the above resolution and are clearly of the opinion that while the object of it was to expedite the business of the Convention, the effect would be to retard or obstruct it.

[The resolution was not adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 6. The following verbal changes in the Constitution and Canons are proposed by the Committee of Revision:

CONSTITUTION.

Article I. For this Diocese, read: the Diocese of North Carolina. Article XII, Section 1. Omit or Assistant Bishop.

CANONS.

Chapter I, Canon X, line 5. Deputies to the General Convention shall be elected in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention. Omit these words, which are no longer applicable.

Chapter I, Canon X, lines 10-12. Alternate Deputies are elected to serve if any vacancies occur in the order of their election. Change this so as to read: who shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election.

Chapter I, Canon XII, Section 2, line 5. Omit the words Executive Missionary Committee and adjust the sentence, as the Committee no longer exists.

Chapter III, Canon III, line 1. Instead of Wardens and Vestry, read: Wardens and Vestrymen.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommend the adoption of these amendments in the Constitution and Canons.

[The amendments being separately considered and voted on, were approved and adopted, the changes in the Constitution being subject to the action of the next Convention.—Secretary.]

OTHER AMENDMENTS OFFERED BY THE COMMITTEE ON REVISION. CONSTITUTION.

REPORT No. 7. Article III, Section 2. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence, the Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or any Bishop in charge, as representing the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall, in the order named above, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention, and shall appoint all Committees unless it be otherwise ordered.

Change this so as to read: The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be its presiding officer. The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, shall also have a seat and vote in the Convention, and in the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese shall preside. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese in attendance upon the Convention, a President protempore shall be elected by ballot from among the clerical members of the Convention.

The Committee on Canons unanimously disapprove of the proposed amendments.

[A vote being taken by the Convention, the amendment was not adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 8. Article III, Section 4. Omit the words: *Provided*, that in case there shall be no male Communicants in said Parish, the Vestry shall have power to elect one or more delegates, not exceeding four, qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese.

The Committee on Canons deem the amendment inexpedient. [The amendment was not adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 9. Article X, Section 2, line 7. The Rector is entitled to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; "when present, to preside in the same, and in case of a tie, to give the casting vote." Change this so as to read: and when present to preside and vote in the same.

The Committee on Canons deem the proposed amendment inexpedient.

[The amendment was not adopted.—Secretary.]

CANONS.

REPORT No. 10. Chapter I, Canon V. "In the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese and of any other Bishop qualified by the provisions of the Constitution to preside, the President of the Standing Committee, as representing the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall act as Chairman of the Convention, unless the Convention itself shall otherwise provide."

Resolved, That Chapter I, Canon V, be repealed.

This amendment was offered in case the amendment to the Constitution proposed in Report No. 7 should be adopted. That amendment having failed of adoption no action on this one is necessary.

REPORT No. 11. Resolved, That Chapter I, Canon VIII, be amended by the addition of two new sections, as follows:

SEC. 7. Committee on New Parishes.—All applications for the admission of Parishes or Organized Missions into union with the Convention of the Diocese shall be referred to the Committee on New Parishes, whose duty it shall be to ascertain whether they conform to the requirements of the Canons; and on their report that such is the case, the Parish or Mission so applying may be received by vote of the Convention, and its delegates admitted to seats.

SEC. 8. Committee on Elections.—It shall be the duty of the Committee on Elections to report to the Convention on all matters referred to them in regard to the claims of delegates to seats and votes in the same.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommend the adoption of the above proposed amendment.

[The resolution was, on motion, adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 12. Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon I, be amended by adding at the end of line 2 the words: for any number of persons, including at least ten communicants, who intend to be supporters of the Parish—.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommend the adoption of this amendment.

[The amendment was adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 13. The following amendment of the Constitution, adopted by the last Convention, is presented by the Committee on Canons for ratification:

Resolved, That Article IX, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended by omitting the words, males of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, and inserting in lieu thereof the words: Members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years.

[A vote by Orders on the resolution resulted as follows: Clergy—ayes 17; nays 23. Parishes—ayes 8; nays 8; divided 2. The resolution therefore failed of adoption.—Secretary.]

The Convention then took a recess.

WEDNESDAY, May 14, 1913, 4 P. M.

The Convention resumed its session, the Bishop in the chair. The Rev. J. B. Gibble offered several amendments to the Constitution and Canons, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Chas. H. Boyer, in behalf of the Colored churchmen of the Diocese, presented to the Bishop and Convention the following Memorial:

- To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, and to the Clergy and Laity in Diocesan Convention assembled, the Colored Churchmen send greeting through us, their representatives:
- (a) WHEREAS, the efforts of the Church are more and more directed towards the necessity of a greater interest manifested for the salvation of the nearly ten million (10,000,000) negroes in this our country;
- (b) AND, WHEREAS, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America realizes fully what the moral, religious and educational standard should be, for the betterment of the colored race;
- (c) AND, WHEREAS, the Church is contemplating seriously what is the best thing to do in order to set forth her true position, and at the same time to maintain her catholic spirit with respect to the apparently perplexed situation in dealing with the colored people;
- (d) AND, WHEREAS, we, the colored churchmen in the Diocese of North Carolina, deplore any effort looking toward severing that friendly and godly relation which has always existed in this Diocese, and which has been fostered from time to time by this Convention, and further cemented by the disposition of our beloved Bishop and Father in God, the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, he having strenuously defended our cause when we were helpless to defend ourselves;

- (e) AND, WHEREAS, we, the colored churchmen in the Convocation of this Diocese, feel keenly the disposition of white churchmen in general throughout the greater part of the Southland in their dealings with colored churchmen, to separate them from the corporate body of the Church;
- (f) AND, WHEREAS, the Seventh Missionary Department, comprising the States of Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri, and Arkansas, has decided to petition the General Convention next October, requesting that body to set apart the colored work in that vast territory as a *Missionary Jurisdiction* for the colored people, and the appointment of a colored priest as Bishop;
- (g) AND, WHEREAS, we feel that such a step taken by the General Convention at the request of one or more of the missionary departments, would in a few years prove of the utmost satisfaction to the whole Church, yet, in the said Seventh Department, we feel that the result would be a failure for the following reasons:
- (1) In that vast district there are only *nine* colored ministers, and the difficulty of exerting the Church's influence in any marked degree would be of too long standing to warrant the Church's continuation of her fostering care.
- (2) Success would be more immediate if either the Third or Fourth Missionary Department could be set aside for the trial jurisdiction. In the former there are thirty-three (33) colored clergymen, and in the latter fifty-two (52) clergymen. One of these departments is the logical and most reasonable place for a trial, if, in the judgment of the Church it is thought advisable.

Therefore, be it resolved. That we, the colored churchmen in the Diocese of North Carolina, in consideration of the facts above stated and the accompanying statistics, do earnestly and respectfully request our Bishop and this Convention to advocate the setting apart of a Negro Jurisdiction in the Fourth Missionary Department, and that they take the initiative in securing the coöperation of the other Bishops in this department, notably the Bishops of East Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Atlanta, and Mississippi, and that you and they ask the General Convention assembling in New York next October to set apart the colored work in the said Fourth Department as a Missionary Jurisdiction, with the consecration of a Negro clergyman as Bishop.

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF THE THIRD, FOURTH, AND SEVENTH
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENTS.

It has been proposed to make the Seventh Department a Missionary District for the colored people of the Church.

The Seventh Department has 9 ministers, 18 congregations, and 1.124 communicants.

Taking the southern section of the Third Department, consisting of Virginia, Southern Virginia and West Virginia, there are 14

priests and deacons and 1 archdeacon; in the northern section, including Washington, Delaware, Maryland and Pennsylvania, there are 17 ministers and deacons and 1 archdeacon.

There are:

In Southern Virginia	1,748	communicants
In Virginia	368	"
In West Virginia	67	"
In Washington	1,560	"
In Maryland	1,211	"
In Delaware	28	"
In Pennsylvania (incomplete)	1,052	"
Total	6,034	66

The Fourth Department has 47 ministers and deacons and 5 archdeacons, and communicants distributed as follows:

North Carolina	866
District of Asheville	300
South Carolina	955
Georgia 1	1,020
Florida	366
Southern Florida	778
Alabama	285
Mississippi	139
Kentucky	354
Lexington	48
Tennessee	327
East Carolina	867
Louisiana	127
Total ϵ	,432

These figures would be materially increased if this year's annual reports were all in and available.

Now it would seem that the best place to put this very important and vital plan on trial would be in the place where the Church is strongest. In comparing the Seventh Department with the lower section of the Third Department, the Virginias, there are 6 more ministers and 1,059 more communicants than are in the Seventh. If the entire Third Department be taken into account, there are 24 more ministers and 4.910 more communicants than are in the Seventh.

As to the Fourth Department, there are 43 more ministers and deacons—among whom are 5 archdeacons—and 5,308 more communicants than there are in the Seventh Department.

Again, the Seventh Department is a much weaker field in that its 1,124 members are spread over a territory 201,530 square miles

larger than is the territory of the Fourth, which contains 5.7 times as many communicants. Besides this, the great bulk of the Negro population lives in the Fourth Department.

Therefore, as the greatest numerical strength of the Church among Negroes lies in this department, and as the masses of the people whom it is desired to reach live in this territory, it would seem that the most logical field for the establishment of a Missionary District is the Fourth Department.

Therefore, beloved Bishop, and fellow members of this Convention, both clergy and laity, we earnestly request you to favor this movement and to use your kindly influences in the General Convention next October to accomplish this purpose, which we do most sincerely believe will work great good for the growth of the Church among our people.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. DELANY, Archdeacon, JAS. K. SATTERWHITE, DR. JNO. O. PLUMMER, GEO. C. POLLARD, CHAS. H. BOYER, Secretary,

Executive Committee of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Memorial was, on motion, referred to a Committee consisting of the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, Rev. Rev. Walter J. Smith, Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, Dr. J. H. Pratt, and Dr. R. H. Lewis.

The Rev. John B. Gibble presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Committee on New Parishes beg leave to report that having considered the applications of St. John's Mission, Wake Forest, and St. Luke's, Spray, to be admitted into union with the Convention as Organized Missions, they find that all requirements have been complied with, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That St. John's Mission, Wake Forest, and St. Luke's Mission, Spray, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

John Benners Gibble,

Chairman.

The resolution was adopted, and Mr. Priestly H. Mangum, of St. John's, Wake Forest, thereupon appeared and took his seat as a delegate from the Mission.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Carolina Churchman, upon consideration of that report and in consultation with the Rev. Mr. Osborne, respectfully submit the following resolutions:

- 1. That the Carolina Churchman be hereby recognized and accepted as the Organ of the Diocese.
- 2. That there be annually appointed by the Convention a standing committee of three, consisting of one clergyman and two laymen, who shall be empowered to appoint the Editor and Business Manager of the paper, and also to have charge of all matters pertaining to the proper conduct of the paper.
- 3. That the Diocese assume in the last resort financial responsibility for the support of the paper, and that the Treasurer of the Diocese be and is hereby instructed to pay out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, from time to itme, any accrued deficit in the cost of publication, not in excess of \$500 per annum, upon the order of the said Committee. N. COLLIN HUGHES.

W. H. HARDIN.

J. FRANK WILKES.

R. F. J. JOHNSON,

C. F. CLAYTON,

Committee.

The resolutions of the Committee were adopted, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee called for the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, and Mr. Albert L. Cox.

Dr. C. H. Herty made a statement in regard to the General Clergy Relief Fund, and moved the appointment of a Committee of five who should promote its interest in the Diocese. On motion of Dr. R. H. Lewis, Dr. Herty was made chairman of this Committee, and the Bishop appointed to serve with him, Messrs. Thos. H. Battle, Finley L. Williamson, Dr. R. H. Lewis, and F. M. Shannonhouse.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following report:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, beg leave to report as follows:

They congratulate the School upon the largest attendance in its history, upon its good health and good discipline.

The Diocese will remember that the Bishop last year proposed as a commemoration of his twenty years in the Episcopate to raise a fund which should cancel the \$40,000 debt of St. Mary's School and previde the beginning of an endowment fund. Your Committee are of the opinion that with his many cares this task should not be placed upon the Bishop, even if self-imposed. To cancel the debt and raise an endowment fund is a most urgent duty for the Diocese to undertake, and this duty ought to be undertaken by laymen who are deeply interested in the progress of the School. Your Committee would therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by the Bishop to undertake the raising of a fund to cancel the debt of St. Mary's School and to begin an endowment fund, as a commemoration of the blessings attending the labors of our beloved Bishop in connection with the acquisition of the St. Mary's School property in 1897 and its progress since that time.

A. B. HUNTER.

A. B. HUNTER,

T. A. CHEATHAM, W. A. AVANT.

W. M. BAKER,

Committee.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop appointed as members of the proposed Committee the Rev. S. S. Bost, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, and Messrs. J. Cameron Buxton, Thos. H. Battle, W. Manly Baker, Wm. H. Williamson, and Henry Johnston.

The Bishop presented to the Convention the following statement and resolution:

WHEREAS, there has been some uncertainty as to the persons properly elected Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution from East Carolina; and,

Whereas, the Bishop of East Carolina has nominated the persons named below for Managers of said Institution: therefore,

Resolved, That the Rev. Wm. E. Cox and Mr. F. R. Rose be declared duly elected Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for the term ending in the year 1914.

The resolution was adopted.

The Convention then adjourned to meet on Thursday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

After Evening Prayer at 8 o'clock, the Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Missionary Department, made an address, and the Bishop administered confirmation in Calvary Church.

THIRD DAY.

Calvary Church, Tarboro, Thursday, May 15, 1913.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Walter J. Smith and Isaac W. Hughes.

The Convention met at 9:30 o'clock for Morning Prayer, which was said by the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order. The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary presented communications from the General Board of Religious Education, and the Joint Commission on Social Service, which were referred respectively to the Sunday School Commission and to a Committee consisting of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. Frank J. Mallett, and Mr. Thos. H. Webb.

The following report was presented by the Sunday-school Commissioner and, on motion referred to the Committee on Finance:

In accordance with the action taken by the Diocesan Convention which met in St. Philip's Church, Durham, the reorganization of the Diocesan Sunday-school Commission was effected by the appointment of the following to serve as associate members of the Commission; Rev. F. J. Mallett, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Thos. H. Webb, and Mrs. C. L. Hunter.

Before the adjournment of Convention, the reorganized Commission met and drew up the following tentative program of possible lines of activity in the coming year:

- 1. To conduct a thorough investigation of the Sunday-schools of the Diocese with a view toward acquiring such an understanding of existing conditions, needs, and problems as would enable the Commission most intelligently to offer its assistance.
- 2. To publish a monthly article on some phase of the Sunday-school work in the *Carolina Churchman*; and to distribute pamphlets, descriptive circulars, and other literature published by the General Board of Religious Education, text-book publishers, and Sunday-school supply houses.

- 3. To establish a circulating library, by means of which the Sunday-school workers of the Diocese might have the use of standard books dealing with all phases of the Sunday-school, without personal expense.
- 4. To provide sample text-books and teachers' assistants of all the standard courses now available, and to arrange for their convenient examination by those interested.
- 5. To offer a course of lectures on Teacher-training and Sunday-school Management, to be given in each Parish which might request this form of assistance.
- 6. To arrange for the holding of a Sunday-school Institute at each meeting of the Convocations, and on one evening in connection with the Diocesan Convention.

It is a matter of gratification to the members of the Commission that all of these suggested lines of activity have been more or less successfully carried out, except that it has not been found possible to arrange for a Sunday-school Institute in connection with this Convention. Thanks to the very general responsiveness of the clergy, the Commission now has fairly complete statistics in regard to present conditions and problems. Some practical use of the information thus gained has already been made. Through the kindness of the publishers, the Commission has been supplied with samples of all the more important courses of instruction, and throughout the year a package of these sample publications has been circulating among the clergy of the Diocese for their examination. The circulating library has proved a real help to many who could not afford to buy the books which have been freely lent through it. It is hoped that the use of this library will become even more general in the future. Sunday-school Institutes were held at Warrenton and Winston-Salem; courses of lectures were given by members of the Commission at Charlotte, Raleigh, and Mayodan; and single lectures were given by the Commissioner at Henderson and Oxford. Commission was unable, however, to arrange for lectures at a number of places where they were requested, the individual members of the Commission not finding it practicable to take the necessary time from their local work. In our judgment, it would be well for the Commission to extend this line of service as far as possible this year. The Commissioner has conducted an extended correspondence with many rectors and Sunday-school officers, and has given, as best he could, suggestions for the improvement of the work.

Since the last Convention, teacher-training classes have been organized in eight parishes or missions; about the same number of schools have adopted the graded system in classes and subjects; new types of text-books have been introduced in several places; and at least one school has been given a more adequate financial support by the action of a vestry in assuming the obligation of its current

expenses. It is probable that the same step has been taken by some other schools, not yet reported to the Commission, which are known to have had this matter under consideration.

Conspicuously successful work has been done in the Primary Department of the Sunday-school of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the leadership of Mrs. C. L. Hunter, an associate member of the Commission. Those who are especially interested in the work of the primary department in the Sunday-school are urged to avail themselves of the assistance which may be secured from Mrs. Hunter's lectures or by correspondence.

The members of the Commission have been greatly encouraged by the evidences found of a general interest in the work of the Sundayschool throughout the Diocese, and of a sense of its extreme importance for the future welfare of the Church. They are also profoundly grateful for the readiness and cordiality with which their offers of assistance have been received, being at the same time humbly conscious of their inability to render as great a service as is both needed and desired. If the matter of expense could be solved, and a suitable man could be secured, the Commission would strongly recommend the appointment of a well-trained Diocesan Sundayschool Field Secretary, who would be able to devote his whole time to the work now so imperfectly being done by your Commission. We believe that the Sunday-school workers of the Diocese are ready to welcome and coöperate with such a leader, and that the benefits which would be gained by the Church at large from such an appointment would in the end amply justify the expense involved. We do not ask for action on this suggestion at the present time, but we feel that it is well to direct your attention to it now, with a view to the ultimate adoption of this plan whenever in your judgment such action could be wisely taken. HOMER W. STARR,

Commissioner.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese entered the church, when their annual report was read by the Rev. Henry A. Willey. (See Appendix B.) The Rev. M. A. Barber expressed, on the part of the Convention, high appreciation for the faithful and efficient service rendered by the Order.

Mr. E. G. Muse presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee appointed to examine the report of the Trustees of the Diocese beg leave to make the following report:

We have examined the report of the Trustees of the Diocese and

find it correct in every particular and wish to make the following recommendations:

1st. That the Treasurer of the Diocese be, and is hereby, instructed to set aside a sum not exceeding \$200 per annum, for repairs to the Bishop's residence, said amount to be taken from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

- 2d. That the Treasurer be instructed to set aside \$25 per annum to pay for the services of a clerk for the Trustees of the Diocese.
- 3d. That the repairs already ordered by the last Convention be executed, the cost not to be taken out of the \$200 recommended to be allowed annually for repairs.

Respectfully submitted,

E. G. Muse,
GEO. T. NORWOOD,
J. R. DONNELL,
JAS. KER, JR.,
Committee.

Tickets for the annual elections were distributed in the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

REPORT No. 14. The following resolutions have been referred to the Committee on Canons, on motion of the Rev. John B. Gibble:

Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon I, Section 3, line 3, be amended by striking out the word adults, and substituting therefor the words: baptized adults of the age of twenty-one years.

The Committee recommend the adoption of this resolution.

[The resolution being put to vote, was lost.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 15. Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon II, Section 1, be amended in line 3 by inserting after the word elect: By ballot, by the qualified voters; and to strike out the words, baptized members of the Parish, and substitute therefor: baptized male members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years.

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment.

[The resolution was, on motion, adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 16. Resolved, That Chapter III, Canon XII, Section 2, be renumbered 3, and that Section 2 shall read as follows: The salary of the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby fixed at \$275 per annum; to be paid out of the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The Committee on Canons unanimously disapprove of the amendment proposed in the above resolution.

[The resolution was not adopted.—Secretary.]

REPORT No. 17. Resolved, That Article IX, Section 3, of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the word but, in line 2, the word: baptized.

The Committee on Canons unanimously disapprove the above amendment of the Constitution.

[On being put to vote, the resolution was lost.—Secretary.]

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost presented the following supplementary

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

- (1) For the past two years the Diocese has paid \$600 each year toward the support of the Church's work at the University of North Carolina. This amount has been raised by an apportionment of two per cent upon Minister's Salary and Current Expenses. The method has been successful in every respect; and the Finance Committee recommend that the same two per cent be levied this year to meet this obligation of \$600 for Church work at the State University.
- (2) On page 47 of the Journal of 1912 we find this resolution, which was referred to the Finance Committee: "Resolved. That there be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the Treasurer of the Missionary Department of Sewanee \$25 for expenses of the Council; \$125 for the traveling expenses of the delegates from the Department to the meeting of the Board of Missions, and \$60 for the Department Sunday-school Commission." Your Committee recommend that \$50 be allowed for expenses of the Council, and that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay to the Treasurer of the Department this \$50 for general expenses and \$60.25 for the Department Sunday-school work.
- (3) We recommend that arrearages against the following Parishes and Missions be remitted: St. Jude's, St. Mark's, St. Mary's, and St. Matthew's, all in Rowan County; also all arrearages against All Saints, Hamlet, and make the assessment this year \$10; make the assessment against St. David's, Laurinburg, \$10; against Holy Trinity, Greensboro, \$150; and against St. Andrew's, Greensboro, \$75.
- (4) We ask a continuance of the following special assessments: Smithfield, St. Paul's, \$15; Southern Pines, Emmanuel, \$20; Duke, St. Stephen's, \$25; Mayodan, Messiah, \$25; Littleton, St. Alban's, \$24; Roanoke Rapids, All Saints, \$10; Reidsville, St. Thomas, \$22.50; Charlotte, St. Andrew's, \$2.50; Charlotte, St. Mary's, \$5; Raleigh, St. Augustine's, \$25; Raleigh, St. Mary's School (voluntary), \$20; and Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, \$12.
- (5) We further recommend that upon the conclusion of the General Convention in October of this year, the Standing Committee of the Diocese determine what reasonable allowance should be made for

the expenses of the four clerical deputies to the General Convention, and certify the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese, who shall reimburse the deputies in such amounts as the Standing Committee may determine.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY S. BOST, Chairman.

The report was adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne presented the following report:

Your Committee on Church Work at the University of North Carolina beg leave to make the following report:

After special and diligent inquiry among those who are personally acquainted with the work of the Church at Chapel Hill, the seat of our State University, we are happy to report that this work is in a most satisfactory and promising condition. Our minister at Chapel Hill, the Rev. Homer W. Starr, is proving himself, under God's help, to be the man for the place. The Vestry and Parish of the Chapel of the Cross are giving to him their heartiest coöperation, not only in the ordinary parish agencies and duties, but especially in that work which is the special interest of the Convention, namely, the boys who go as students from all parts of this Diocese, State, and country.

The Committee feel that the Church in the State of North Carolina is very fortunate in the conditions at Chapel Hill, which increase and encourage the efficiency of our work. In probably no other State in the country is there a closer coöperation and identification of the interests of the residents of the Parish and the interests which pertain to the spiritual care of the students in a State educational institution.

There is now under way a plan to improve the material equipment of the Chapel Hill Parish. This plan is in the hands of the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, and contemplates the renovation of the church and the erection of certain buildings at an expenditure of about ten thousand dollars. In these plans the congregation of the Parish unanimously concur. Of the amount needed, the members of the Chapel Hill Parish have already raised over \$3,000, and the Parish owns unused property which may be sold for \$3,000 or more. This leaves about \$3,000 to be provided for. In consideration of the possible increase of efficiency of our work among the students, your Committee recommend this cause to the generous support of the people of the Diocese.

For the further support of the work, we move the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present method of securing the financial sup-

port of this work by an apportionment made and collected by the Diocesan Treasurer be continued on the same basis as heretofore.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, JOSEPH HYDE PRATT, JOHN B. GIBBLE,

Committee.

The resolution appended to the report was, on motion, adopted, and the Committee was continued.

The following report upon the Memorial of the Colored People to the Convention was presented to the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt:

To the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention, Diocese of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:—Your Committee appointed to consider the Memorial by the Convocation for Work among the Colored People, submit the following:

First. We approve and endorse the request of the Colored Convocation as contained in the Memorial.

Second: We recommend that this Diocese initiate the movement for the setting apart of the Work among the Colored People in the Fourth Missionary Department as a Missionary Jurisdiction, and the consecration of a Negro clergyman as Bishop thereof.

Third. We recommend that the Secretary of this Diocese be instructed to forward copies of the Memorial to the Bishops in the Fourth Missionary Department, with the request that they join us in its objects and aid in the efforts to secure this advance in the work.

Fourth. We recommend that the Secretary of this Diocese be instructed to forward copies of the Memorial to each of the deputies to the next General Convention from the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts composing the Fourth Department, with the request that they join us in the objects of the Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRIS MALLINCKRODT, WALTER J. SMITH, JOSEPH HYDE PRATT, RICHARD H. LEWIS, J. FRANK WILKES,

Committee.

The report was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Joint Commission on Social Service, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Mallett be appointed Commissioner of Social Service for this Diocese, with power to call others to his help in carrying out in this Diocese the purposes of the Social Service Commission.

A. B. HUNTER.

F. J. MALLETT, THOS. H. WEBB, Committee.

The resolution was, on motion, adopted.

The Rev. J. H. Swann presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they find no record of such business requiring the action of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. SWANN, Chairman.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown presented the following report:

The Special Committee appointed to consider the annual report of the Managers of Thompson Orphanage beg leave to report that, having examined the report of the Managers, with accompanying reports of the Superintendent and Trustees, they are pleased to record their opinion that the Institution is in good condition, under the most efficient management of all in authority.

We note the addition to the property of a residence for the Superintendent; the completion of a fine drainage canal through the property, which adds greatly to its value and to the health of the community; and that one new cottage is in process of erection and will soon be ready for occupancy.

It further appears from the report that the financial condition of the Institution is most satisfactory, the contributions from various sources during the year have been unusually liberal, and the profits from the farm have been larger than usual. There is now six hundred dollars more in hand than at the same time last year, the balance on hand amounting to the good sum of \$1,482.

The Superintendent reports fourteen children received during the year past, sixty-seven being the number at present in the Institution.

It is gratifying to note that the receipts from the parishes of offer-

ings taken on Thanksgiving Day were very generous this year, and that over two hundred dollars was contributed by the Sunday-schools.

We urge upon the clergy that they emphasize the needs of the Orphanage to their people on Thanksgiving Day, and that they impress upon their Sunday-schools the request of this Convention that a monthly offering from the Sunday-school be devoted to the Thompson Orphanage.

Bertram E. Brown,

E. LUCIEN MALONE,

W. L. Wall,

Committee.

The report was adopted.

In behalf of the ladies of Calvary Parish, Mr. S. S. Nash invited the members of the Convention to attend at 5:30 o'clock a reception to be given to them and to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

In behalf of the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Mr. Albert L. Cox extended an invitation to the Convention to hold the annual meeting of 1914 in their Parish church. The invitation was accepted with thanks, and by resolution, the date of the meeting was left to the discretion of the Bishop.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne presented the report of a Committee appointed at the last Convention, as follows:

The Committee appointed by the last Convention to raise an endowment of the University of the South are glad to report that they have had a year of encouraging activity in the matter of raising the part of the endowment of the University of the South which has been apportioned to this Diocese under the "Nelson Plan." Acting under the impulse of the impetus given to this work by our last annual Convention, your Committee have been soliciting contributions to this endowment fund. Every member of the Committee of five which has this matter in charge has shown an active interest in the work, and either by his personal contribution or his personal service, or both, has helped forward the work. In addition to this, the Committee have also had valuable help from Mr. David Shepherd, the Organizing Secretary of the University of the South, who came at our invitation to help us.

Thirty persons have subscribed \$3,586, of which \$931 has been paid in cash. In addition to this, \$1,000 has been promised conditionally by two persons who have already subscribed that amount. This statement we consider encouraging, but we do not think that it ade-

quately indicates the work the Committee has done nor the response which we confidently expect as a result of our efforts. In every larger parish in the Diocese this cause has been presented, and a large number of influential and able laymen have been solicited for contributions. In only two or three instances did your Committee meet with individuals who declined to admit the claims of this work upon their interest and sympathy. In almost every case the people of the Diocese have been deeply interested and solicitous for the welfare of the University of the South, and by the impression made by the visits of Bishops Gray and Reese and Rev. W. S. Claiborne our people are feeling the responsibility of providing for the support of our great institution at Sewanee, Tennessee. For the first time in our Diocesan history we have been called upon to help provide a necessary endowment fund for this University, and we believe it is the purpose of our people to meet their responsibility. It is really remarkable how quickly our people have shown their interest, and we think the ground is prepared for a rich harvest.

We therefore recommend the continuation of the work of the Committee and ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the work of the Committee in charge of raising our part of the endowment of the University of the South under the "Nelson Plan" be continued by a larger Committee, to be named by the Bishop and commended to the generous support of the people of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Francis M. Osborne,
Thaddeus A. Cheatham,
Albert L. Cox,
Finley L. Williamson,
Committee.

The resolution appended to the report was adopted, and the Bishop appointed the following persons as members of the Committee called for, viz: The Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rev. T. A. Cheatham, Wm. J. Gordon, Samuel Hanff, and Messrs. Finley L. Williamson, J. C. Buxton, James H. Brodie, W. M. Wilson, J. W. Forbes, J. G. deR. Hamilton, Albert L. Cox.

The Secretary presented the following report of the Diocesan Association of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society:

The past year has been the most prosperous one in the history of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society, in a financial way. The Permanent Fund has, by the addition of \$30,000, reached the sum of \$341,500, to which is to be added a legacy of \$40,000, which, however, may not be paid before the close of the fiscal year.

Within our own Diocese we have lost three of our members by death and one by removal. Eleven new members have been added to the roll, for whose maintenance in the Society it is hoped that largely increased contributions will be made by the people of the Diocese.

Our present number is 47, of whom 14 are annuitants. Their annuities received last year amounted to \$1,000. Our contributions were \$298, due chiefly to the generosity of our constant friends of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Julian E. Ingle,

Secretary Diocesan Association.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's address concerning the deceased members of the Convention be adopted as expressing the thought and feeling of this Convention, and that a Committee be appointed to secure the data necessary to complete the personal references to our departed brethren of the clergy, to be appropriately inserted in the Journal of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed as such Committee the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, Rev. M. A. Barber, and Rev. E. A. Osborne. (See page 135.)

Mr. Geo. Pollok Burgwyn offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, in many parishes and missions the services of the Church are read only occasionally, and generally only the Order for Morning Prayer in which no specific mention is made in the "Prayer for the President of the United States and all in Civil Authority," of the Governor of this State, as in the Order of Evening Prayer: now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Clerical and Lay Delegates from this Diocese to the next General Convention be and are hereby requested to ask that the Prayer for the President of the United States and all in Civil Authority in the Order for Morning Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer be amended by inserting, after the President of the United States, the words: "Governor of this State," or such words as conform to the civil executive head of the State, Territory, or Possession in which said prayer is read.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Wm. L. London, the Secretary was au-

thorized to have printed 1,500 copies of the Journal and 2,000 copies of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

In the absence of the chairman, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes read the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

None with the data before them which have been presented to your Committee, can fail "to thank God and take courage."

More reports than ever before, so far as we have been able to learn, have been sent approximately within the time limit. Yet there was a delay in some, sufficient to make the work of your Committee unnecessarily tedious, besides taking up time that might have been spent much more profitably in the proper functions for which they come to the Convention. We can but emphasize to the Clergy that the making of these reports, and their prompt transmission, besides a necessity for the proper and accurate knowledge of what the Church is doing, is a positive duty and obligation resting upon them as faithful men as well as conscientious stewards. And we vehemently urge upon each of them to see to it that in future not one shall fail to be forwarded within the period demanded by the Canons, obedience to which they are under SACRED BOND!

Statistically, in almost every department the movement has been forward.

Over last year the increase in Baptisms has been 63, in Communicants 322, Sunday-school Teachers 25, Scholars 617, Church Property \$84,393, and Disbursements \$48,312. The latter increases are due chiefly to a number of new chapels built and notable church improvements.

Vigor, earnestness, and zeal have characterized the whole working body. The educational institutions have shown marked progress, and at no time have proved themselves more efficient.

The wisdom of the use of consecrated laymen has fully vindicated itself, as notably in the cases of Mr. Taylor at Roanoke Rapids, and Mr. Hartzell at Spray, and would indicate the justification of continued discreet employment of such service where exigency may demand it.

While there has been, indubitably, "the strengthening of the stakes," there has not been the proportional "lengthening of the cords." The work is undermanned, wofully so. Several parishes are without rectors, while it is almost impossible to push forward frontier lines. The manifold blessings bestowed are evidence of the responsiveness to service rendered. On every hand are indications of an awakening consciousness to the value of that which the Church has to give, and a willingness to receive it. The opportunities for strong, aggressive action are many, and golden. Surely with strong

EPISCOPAL CONVENTION.

List of Delegates Who Are Expected to be in Attendance.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.; Rev. J. E. Ingle,
Avirett, J. B., Louisburg; J. D. Cooper,
Barber, H. H., Burlington; v. B. Shaw,
Bost, S. Sidney, Salisbury; Henry Percy,
Bronson, B.S. Warrenton; W. W. Brisone
Bell, Thomas, Wilson; W. W. Parker
Brown, S. J. M., Salisbury; N. H. Chavasse.

Chambers, J. T., Weldon; Mrs. Gregory Davis, J. C., Concoud; Massenburg Hotel Fetter, Chas, Watestaoro, W. W. Swain Fetter, Chas, Watestaoro, W. W. Swain Fetter, F. A., Reidsville; Owen Davis Gamble, E. W., Tarboro; Dr. Tucker, George, J. F., Winston; N. H. Chavasse Gregory, H. T. so. Pines; D. Y. Cooper Harding, N., Washington; G. C. Lamb Hilliard, F. W., Monroe; bev. Mr. Ingle Hoffman, C. L., Charlotte; Dr. Tucker, Horner, J. M., Oxford; T. F. Hicks, Lunier, A. B., Raleigh; Maj. J. F. Harris Linner, H. W., Charlotte; Dr. Tucker, Lunier, A. B., Raleigh; Maj. J. F. Harris

Pearson, J. H., Morgangton; Massenburg

40.

Peebles, R. B., Jackson; A. J. Harris. Purrington, H. L., Scotland Neck; Wal-Stark.

Payne, W. L., Louisburg; Rabt, Beacom. Royster, Richard, Williamsboro; E. W. Blis.

Rice, W. F., Grace; Robt, Beacom,
Stainback, D. E., Weldon; Mrs. F. M.
Stood W., J. W. J.

Steed, Wm. L., Wadesbore; Massenburg Horel.
Shaw, H. H., Tarbore; Massenburg Hotel Sittersen, J. M., Chapel Hill; E. G. Davis Smith, W. A., Asheville; Kev. Mr. Ingle Shepherd, J. E., Kaleigh; A. c. Zolli-

Shields, Dr. J. E., Scotland Neck; G. C. Lamb,
Savage, J. Y., Scotland Neck; J. W. Beck,
Stickney, J. B., Wilson; D. Y. Cooper,
Thomas, W. B., Williamsboro; John and

7.

Turner, Dr. V. E., Raleigh; J. H. Las

Mannung. Miller, J. D., Greensboro; Edwards McKenzie, is S., Kocky Brount; mad it.

Hanse.

Perry. Murdock, F J., Salisbury; Mrs. Fannie

Oshorn, E. A., Charlotte; D. Y. Cooper. Owens, R. B., Oxford; Henry Perry. Pettigrew, W. S., Ridgeway; K. W. Cog.

Pruden, A. A. Durham; W. B. Shaw. Smedes, B. Kateigh; Massenburg Hotel Schubert, L. H., Enfield; Rev. Mr. Ingle Walters, S. F., Hillsbooo; F. J. Hill Smith, W. J., Scotland Neck; C Hunter Strange, Rob t. Wilmington; Dr. Tucker Photos, G. W., Littleton; A. J. Cheek Ploard, W. T., Jackson; N. H. Chavasso Pittlinger, I. McK., Kaleigh, Owen, Davis

Hotei. Winecoff, T. E., Chapel Hill; Dr. F. K. Williams, Jas. H., Madison; Hassenburg

LAY DELEGATES

Battle, Raleigh; Col. Burgwyn Battle, T. H., Rocky Mount, G. C. Lamb Baxter, William, Ridgeway, J. W. Beck Boyd, Nat, Williamsboro, J. B. Watkins. Battle, K. P. Chapel Hill, and R. H Baskerville, Chas., Chapel Hill; Samuel

Watkins. Bushee C. M., and J. B. Batchelor, Kal-

eigh; A. C. Zollicoffer Bragaw, John, Washington; G. C. Lamb Burweil, S. Kittrell, J. D. Cooper, Buttle, Jacob, Rocky Mount; Dr. W. T. heatham. Cotten, W. M., Weldon; Mrs. F. M. Davis, Cotten, John W., Tarboro; J. L. Currin.

> Gendrich. Wilker, J. D. Charlotte, W. Luthnan Ward, John, Katengh; G. C. Limb, Walt, W. L. Durhaut, S. R. Harris, White, W. J., Warnenton, W.W. Briscoe White, W. J., Warnenton, W.W. Briscoe Woodruff, Thomas, Greensboro; J. H. Yarborough, W. H., Louisburg; D. Y.

Zelincoffer, Dr. A. R., Weldon; A. C.

Avirett, Mrs. J. B., Louisburg; J. D. LADIES WHO WILL ATTEND

Comp. r. W. W. Briscon. Alexander, Miss Carrie, Scotland Neck;

J. Richards. Bailey, Miss Mattie, Raleigh; Capt. W Andrews, Mrs. A. B., Raleigh; Capt. W

Biair, Mrs. Dorian, Greensboro, Dr. F. R.

J. Robards.

Busbee, Mrs. F. H., Rakeigh; E. Hines. Badger, Mrs. R. C., aleigh; Mrs. Long Battle, Mrs. J. J., Rocky Mount; G. A. Harris.

こうしかな. Bell, Mrs. Thomas, Wilson; W. W

Gregory. O'Neil Parker. chambers, Mrs. J. Taylor, Weldon; Mrs. Bunn, Mrs. B. H., Rocky mount; at Hotel Cobb, Mrs. Collier, Chapell Hill; J. A.

corbett. Hill. Davis, Cameron, Miss Rebecca, Hilsboro, F. J. Daugerfield, Mrs. A. B., winston; F. J. Mis. Eva, weldon; Richard

Edwards, Mrs. W. W. Briscoe

crying we should pray to the Lord of this great harvest to "send forth laborers into His harvest"!

They can not, however, go "except they be sent." "The laborer is worthy of his hire." The real needs are men and money! Upon the consciences of all this should rest, and by prayer and consecrated effort all should labor toward the supplying of these needs.

Within the Colored Convocation are to be found the same devoted service and vigorous activities. This work is the Church's work, and the Church, as a whole, ought not only, as in duty bound, but as loyal servants of the common Lord and Master, more and more pronouncedly give itself to it.

We earnestly call the attention of the Clergy to the resolution passed by the Convention last year:

"That the Convention recommends that on one Sunday in each year the rector of each parish shall bring the work of the Colored Convocation before the people, and that a special offering be then taken for the work."

We urge the strictest compliance.

In the past year a marked stimulus has been given to a more careful observance of the Church's way, and a deeper spirituality of worship, to both Clergy and laity, by means of our revered Bishop's Charge to the Clergy and Pastoral Letter to Clergy and people, upon the general topic of "Public Worship in the Church." The beneficent effect has been and will be far-reaching.

With this brief $r\acute{e}sum\acute{e}$ before them, your Committee submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That at least once a year each clergyman of the Diocese speak to his congregation, or congregations, upon the high calling of the sacred ministry, and the pressing need for increase in its ranks.

Resolved, That at least once a year each clergyman of this Diocese set forth to his congregation, or congregations, its organic relationship to the Diocese, and urge upon them their obligation to its work as a whole.

Resolved, That three hundred copies be printed of the Bishop's Pastoral Letter on "Public Worship in the Church," and that the same be placed at his disposal for such purposes as he may deem fit.

Respectfully submitted, ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,

Chairman.

The hour having arrived for the annual elections, the Bishop appointed as Tellers the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Messrs. H. B. Hardy, Finley L. Williamson, and Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., who collected the ballots and retired for the purpose of counting them.

The Convention then took a recess.

THURSDAY, May 15, 3 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order. On motion of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost it was

Resolved, That the members of the Convention desire to express their most cordial thanks to the Clergy and people of Calvary and St. Luke's Parishes, and to the citizens of Tarboro generally, for the kindness and hospitality accorded them during this session, and their appreciation of the courtesy manifested by the press.

The Tellers appeared and reported the result of the first ballot. At the close of the third ballot the following elections were announced:

Standing Committee: Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. M. A. Barber, Dr. R. H. Lewis, and Mr. Albert L. Cox. Treasurer of the Convention: Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

Deputies to the General Convention: Rev. Dr. Pittenger, Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. B. E. Brown, and Rev. M. A. Barber. Messrs. W. L. London, J. C. Buxton, W. A. Erwin, and Albert L. Cox.

Alternate Deputies to the General Convention: Rev. H. Mallinckrodt, Rev. S. S. Bost, Rev. R. B. Owens, and Rev. A. B. Hunter. Messrs. Thos. H. Battle, A. B. Andrews, D. Y. Cooper, and F. P. Haywood.

Trustee of St. Mary's School: Mr. Graham Andrews.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. F. M. Osborne, Mr. Albert L. Cox, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

Trustee of the Diocese: Mr. Wm. H. Williamson.
Sunday-school Commissioner: Rev. Homer W. Starr.

There being no further business before the Convention, the minutes of the day were read and approved and, on motion of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, a recess was taken until 8:30 o'clock, when the Convention attended a Missionary Mass Meeting in the Opera House, where, after the usual devotions, the Bishop pronounced the Benediction and declared the Conventon adjourned sine die.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

Julian E. Ingle, Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We are met for the Ninety-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in a parish which may claim to be in a manner the oldest in our present Diocese. Edgecombe is the oldest County of this Diocese, and a parish, organized in the town of Tarboro' as Trinity Church, was admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese in 1819, immediately before similar action on behalf of St. John's Church, Williamsboro'. In 1833 the congregation, made up almost entirely of the same families who had formed the parish in 1819, was reorganized under the Rev. William Norwood, as Calvary Church, and under this new designation was readmitted into union with the Convention in 1833. It seems rather unfortunate that the parish had not been called St. Mary's, after the Colonial parish embraced within the bounds of the County of Edgecombe immediately anterior to the Revolution; especially as some of those concerned in the formation of Trinity Parish in 1819, and in its reorganization as Calvary Parish in 1833, were connected personally, as well as by ancestral associations, with old St. Mary's Parish.

But the present is of more immediate concern to us than the past; and we are happy in the many evidences of life and of useful activity, which this old parish shows. It is not inferior to our newest congregations in our most pushing modern communities in all that relates to the vigorous prosecution of the work of our Divine Master in renewing

and developing the lives of the people.

One other matter of retrospect must not be omitted before we pass on to the consideration of our present work. We miss some faces which for years we have rejoiced to see at these annual meetings, and there are gaps in our ranks which, to the human hearts of the older of us, shall never seem to be quite filled up. The past year has been marked as has no other year of my Episcopate by the passing onward and upward, beyond our earthly view, of men and women long

and eminently associated with the life of the Diocese. In this Parish one whose connection with it covered the whole period of its existence since the reorganization of 1833 rests from her labors, and her works do follow her. Others hardly less to be honored, by me at least, have, during the year, passed on to their rest. I can not name them all, nor do you need that I should; but there is one, whose eminent public service to the Church, and to the community in which she lived, irrespective of my personal relationship or regard, seems to require that I should mention, however briefly, in this my annual address to you. Mrs. Jane Wilkes, of Charlotte, was a woman of extraordinary efficiency and usefulness. It was by her efforts that our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was formed, of which she was for years the actual leader, and then the honorary head. She was the real founder, and sustainer up to the time of her death, of the Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes in Charlotte: and although she did not stand in quite the same relation to St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, yet I believe her most eminent associates in that noble work gladly yield to her the credit of having done more than all others in developing that institution and in bringing it to its present condition of eminent success and usefulness. And those visible and public activities were supplemented by an equal activity and devotion in all departments of more private and personal duty and beneficence.

In the same way I feel bound to mention for eminent devotion and service to the Church, not forgetting others dear to us all and honored by all, the late Richard H. Battle, of Raleigh. He and I began our connection with this Convention at the same session, that of 1874; but he as a man who had already won a place of honorable distinction; and he became almost at once one of the leading laymen of the Diocese. A man of singular purity, sincerity and courage, of sound judgment and cultivated intellect, of high position at the Bar and in the estimation of his fellow-men, he crowned the whole with a consistency of Christian character, an assiduity in pious and charitable works, and a simplicity of personal faith and devotion, which made him, I think I may say, the model man of this Convention and of this Diocese. The records of this body and of the General Convention pre-

serve the history of his public activity in the Church. I feel it my duty to say here that his prominence in the outward life and in the legislative assemblies of the Church was only an inadequate expression of real Christian character, which had its higher development in the inner life and daily walk of one who visited the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and kept himself unspotted from the world.

During this same year we have lost four of our brethren from the ranks of our Diocesan Clergy: The Rev. Richard W. Anderson died June 9th, 1912; the Rev. Samuel Paxton Watters, November 23d; the Rev. Matthias Murray Marshall, D.D., October 22d, and the Rev. Edward Leslie Ogilby March 30th, 1913.

The Rev. Mr. Anderson had but recently come to us from the Diocese of West Texas, having been rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, since October, 1911, and was known to but few of us. His short term of service gave little opportunity for showing what he might have accomplished, but was long enough to impress all who came to know him, with the purity and devotion of his Christian character, and the generous warmth of his love for his brethren. His death was felt to be a sad loss to his people, who had already learned to love and to trust him.

Of the Rev. Mr. Ogilby it may also be said that our people generally were but little acquainted with him, though he had been longer in the Diocese. The later years of his life were marked by a gradual failure of his powers, which, though hardly realized at the time, we can now see to have been the cause of his lessening influence and labors. But those who knew him earlier, and those to whom he ministered when he first came to us in 1904, remember him as an excellent preacher, a diligent pastor, and an effective administrator of an important parish in Philadelphia. His ministrations in Charlotte are most affectionately and gratefully remembered by many members of St. Peter's Parish.

The Rev. Mr. Watters was a native of North Carolina, but, after an absence of some years, came to us in 1897 from the Diocese of Florida. The whole of his ministry, from that time until his retirement from active work in October, 1911, was spent in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro'. At the time of his death he had been residing for some months

in Charlottesville, Virginia. Mr. Watters entered the ministry in middle life. He was an attractive example of much that was best in the social culture of the older days in North Carolina. Devotedly attached to the Church and to his people, his daily life and conversation impressed them more than they realized at the time. The bond between them remained unbroken even after he began to feel himself unable fully to perform his duties; but realizing that he should suppress his personal feelings in the interests of Christ's Kingdom, he laid the matter before his Bishop, and asked only to be told what he ought to do. I can not refrain from mentioning this instance of a difficult problem met and solved to the credit of both Priest and people. The parting was painful on both sides, and drew both only nearer together in respect and mutual affection, and was visibly blessed in the spiritual life of the parish. The last month was one of the most fruitful and happy, in its many manifestations of religious interest and of personal affection, of any which he had passed in his ministry. And having finished his work his Master soon called him to rest.

In the death of the Rev. Dr. Marshall we lose from our Clergy List the name of one of the most notable of those who have served the Diocese in my generation. I was intimately and affectionately associated with him for years before I became Bishop, and after my removal to Raleigh our relations became only more confidential and kindly. one or two matters of difference which did arise between us afforded opportunity for me to realize more fully his tenderness of heart, and generous responsiveness to every appeal to truth and friendship. He was a man gifted with rare charm of manner, sensibility, and social attractiveness. He had a handsome presence and a fine talent for public speaking and reading. But his most prominent quality as a clergyman was shown in his devotion as a pastor to his flock. It has often seemed to me that his absorption in the life of his own parish had prevented his attaining a wider reputation abroad, and perhaps higher positions in the Church. All that his Diocese could do for him as its honored Presbyter, it did. I believe he held every position of prominence in the Diocese. President of the Convention, President of the Standing Committee and Deputy to the General

Convention, he was for years. But still his heart was in his pastoral office, and his most satisfying position was that of Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. The last years of weakness and inability are now past, and we thank God for his blessed release, and for the peace and rest which he now enjoys.

My services during the year have been as follows:

- May 8. The Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese met in St. Philip's Church, Durham, at 10 a.m. At the opening service, 11 a.m., I administered the Holy Communion I presided at the business sessions throughout the day, and officiated at the evening service.
 - 9. 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion; presided at the business meetings during the day, and officiated at the evening service.
 - 10. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion. Presided at the business sessions, and conducted the closing service 1 p. m.
 - 8:30 p.m. Made visitation to St. Titus Chapel, our colored Mission in Durham, and confirmed three persons.
 - 12. Raleigh: Officiated in the Chapel of St. Mary's School.
 - 14. 8:30 p. m. Visited St. Stephen's Church, Duke. Preached and confirmed five persons.
 - 15. In Raleigh: Attended a conference on "Child Labor."
 - 17. 8 p. m. Visited the church at Middleburg. Preached and confirmed three persons; made an address.
 - 19. Sunday after the Ascension: Visited All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. Preached and confirmed nine persons. The evening of the same day visited Grace Church, Weldon; preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - 21. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at the funeral of Mr. Richard H. Battle.
 - 26. Whitsun Day. Being "Commencement Sunday" at St. Mary's School, I administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. and also officiated at 11 a. m. in the School Chapel. The "Commencement Sermon" was preached by the Rev. Reese F. Alsop, of Brooklyn, N. Y.
 - 5 p. m. In the Chapel of St. Augustine's School, I officiated at Evening Prayer when the "Commencement Sermon" was preached by the Rev. Richard Bright colored Archdeacon of the Diocese of Georgia.
 - 28. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School: Presented the diplomas to the graduating class, and conducted the closing service.
 - 3 p.m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

- 29. At the Commencement of St. Augustine's School: Presented the diplomas to the graduates.
 - 3 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
 - 8:30 p. m. In Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's School: Made an address at the opening of the "St. Augustine's Conference."
- 30 and 31. Gave three lectures in the library of St. Augustine's School before the Conference on the "Use of the Book of Common Prayer."
- June 1. In Salisbury: Examined a candidate for Deacon's Orders.
 - 2. Trinity Sunday, 11 a.m. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church: Preached, ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Made an address.
 - 4, 5, 6 and 7. St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended the sessions of "St. Mary's Conference," and conducted the closing service 11 a. m., June 7th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School.
- July 17. In Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person.
 - Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 - Laurinburg: Visited St. David's Church; preached, confirmed two persons, made an address.
 - 21. The Seventh Sunday after Trinity, 11 a. m. Union County: Visited St. Timothy's Church; administered the Holy Communion; had conference with the congregation.
 - 8:30 p. m. Ansonville: Visited All Souls' Church; preached.
 - At this point my visitations were interrupted by an attack of sickness which disabled me for some weeks.
 - In Charlotte: Attended a meeting of St. Michael's School Board.
- Aug. 29. Eleventh annual meeting of the Convocation of Colored Work, in St. Stephen's Church, Winston: 10 a.m. Conducted the opening service, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - In the afternoon presided at the business session, and read my address to the Convocation.
 - 30. Presided at the business session of the Convocation.
 - 7:45. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah: Confirmed sixteen persons, and made an address.
 - 31. 9 a. m. In Mayodan: Confirmed in private house a sick man and woman and their daughter.
 - 10 a. m. Church of the Messiah: Administered the Holy Communion.

- Sept. 1. The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Visited the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8:30 p.m. Visited St. Luke's Church, Spray: In a service out of doors, the building being too small to hold the congregation, I preached, and confirmed thirty-two persons.
 - 15. The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. Raleigh, in the Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed four persons.
 - 18. Conference with the Standing Committee upon a question of parochial boundaries.
 - 19. Chapel of St. Mary's School: Made an address at the opening of the school year.
 - 22. The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Instituted into the Rectorship of the Parish the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, and preached. Officiated at Evening Prayer in the same church.
 - 26. Raleigh, Chapel of St. Augustine's School: Officiated at the opening service of the school year, and made an address.
 - 27. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
- Oct. 2. 11 a. m. In St. John's Church, Williamsboro: Preached. 8 p. m. Visited the church at Middleburg: Preached.
 - Visited the Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 5. In Enfield: Baptized in private house three children.
 - 6. The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a.m. Visited the Church of the Advent, Enfield: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Visited Grace Church, Weldon: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - 7. In All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids: Preached.
 - 8. Warrenton, Emmanuel Church: 4 p. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
 - 8 p. m. Officiated at opening service of the Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh.
 - 9. 7:30 a.m. In same church: Administered the Holy Communion.
 - 9:30 a.m. Officiated at Morning Prayer.
 - 12:30 p. m. Delivered to the clergy and people a charge on "Public Worship in the Church."
 - 8 p. m. Officiated at Evening Prayer.
 - 10. In same church: Presided morning and afternoon at the business sessions of the Convocation, and at

- 12 m. Published and read to clergy and people a pastoral letter, supplementary to the charge on "Public Worship IN THE CHURCH."
- 8 p. m. Visited All Saints' Church, our colored Mission in Warrenton.
- 11. Officiated in Christ Church, Raleigh, at a funeral.
- 13. The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Visited St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. Visited St. Matthias' Church, our colored Mission: preached, and confirmed one person.
- 16. Annual Meeting of Convocation of Charlotte. Winston, St. Paul's Church: 9: 30 a. m. Officiated at Morning Prayer, and read my charge on "Public Worship in the Church."
 - 12 m. Said the Litany and Prayers.
 - 7:45 p. m. Visited St. Paul's Church, Winston: Read Pastoral Letter, and confirmed ten persons.
- 17. Presided in business meeting, and officiated at the closing service of the Convocation.
 - 8 p. m. Visited Kernersville: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
- 18. St. Luke's Day. 7 p. m. Visited St. Stephen's Church, our colored Mission in Winston: Confirmed one person.
- 19. Greensboro: 10 a. m. Had conference with the rector and representatives of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Trinity.
 - 2 p. m. In St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro: Met a number of the students of the State Normal College for Women.
- 20. The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Visited the Sunday School, and spoke to the children. Officiated morning and evening; preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed seven persons.
- 21. In the same church: Made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary and the ladies of the parish.
- 24. In Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at the funeral of the late Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, D.D.
- 25. St. Crispin's Day. 11 a. m. Consecrated St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, erected in memory of the late Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D., by his wife and his sister. Administered the Holy Communion; confirmed eleven persons.
- 27. The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Consecrated St. Mary's Church, High Point. Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

- 7:30 p. m. Visited St. Luke's Church, Salisbury Confirmed fourteen persons, and made an address.
- 28. 11 a. m. Consecrated St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury. Confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4 p. m. Dedicated the "Murdoch Memorial Mission's House," adjoining St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.
- 29. 8 p. m. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Officiated with other Bishops and clergy at the opening service of the Missionary Council of the Fourth Department.
- 30. 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, and presided in the business sessions of the Convocation.
- 31. 7:30 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Bishop of Atlanta; presided during the day in the business sessions of the Council.
 - 8 p. m. Officiated at the closing service of the Council, and made an address.
- Nov. 1. All Saints' Day. Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte:

 Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the
 Bishop of Mississippi, who preached.
 - 12 m. Attended meeting of St. Michael's Industrial School Board.
 - 4 p. m. In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons.
 - Visited St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Confirmed eight persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 3. The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. 11 a.m. Visited St. James' Church, Iredell County: Baptized two infants; confirmed four persons; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 5:20 p. m. Statesville, Chapel of the Holy Cross: Confirmed five persons, and made an address.
 - 7:30. Visited Trinity Church, Statesville: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 9. Visited St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - 10. The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m. Visited St. Paul's Church, Goshen: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: Preached, and confirmed ten persons.
 - 11. 4:30 p. m. Spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary and other women of the parish.

- 8 p. m. Visited St. Cyprian's Church, our colored Mission in Oxford: Preached and confirmed two persons.
- 13. Visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway Confirmed four persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- In Raleigh met the Committee on Missionary Apportionments.
- 15. Opened and closed with prayer and benediction a meeting of the State Society of the Sons of the Revolution.
- 17. The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. Visited the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Officiated morning and evening, preached twice, confirmed thirteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 18. 4 p. m. In same church met and spoke to a gathering of the young women of the parish.
- 21. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed twenty persons.
- 24. The Sunday next before Advent. 11 a. m. Church of the Ascension, Davie County: Confirmed five persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7 p. m. Lexington, Grace Church: Said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person.
- 28. Thanksgiving Day. In Chapel of St. Mary's School: preached.
- St. Andrew's Day. In same place: Administered the Holy Communion.
- Dec. 1. The First Sunday in Advent. 11 a. m. Visited St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7 p. m. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Preached, and confirmed one person.
 - The Second Sunday in Advent. 11 a. m. Visited St. Mary's Church, Speed: Said Morning Prayer, confirmed eight persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:45 p. m. Calvary Church, Tarborough: Preached, and confirmed seventeen persons.
 - 7 p. m. In Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence: Said Evening Prayer, and preached.
 - Visited Grace Church, Weldon: Preached, confirmed five persons in the church, and one in private.
 - 15. The Third Sunday in Advent. 11 a. m. Visited St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Preached, and confirmed twelve persons.

1913.

- Jan. 19. Septuagesima Sunday. 8 a. m. In St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Administered the Holy Communion.
 - 11 a.m. In the same church: Said the appointed services, and preached.
 - 20. In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Officiated at a funeral.
 - 22. In same church: Officiated at the opening service at a special meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte.
 - 23. In the same church: Officiated at Morning Prayer, and attended meeting of the Convocation.
 - 4:30 p. m. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage.
 - 26. Sexagesima Sunday. In Grace Church, Lexington: Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 30. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
 - 31. 3 p. m. Took part in the service at the dedication of the Young Men's Christian Association at the State Agricultural and Mechanical College.
- Feb. 2. Feast of the Purification and Quinquagesima Sunday.

 11 a.m. Visited St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached, confirmed thirteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 7:30 p. m. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Preached, and confirmed ten persons.
 - 4. In Raleigh: Appeared before the Senate Judiciary Committee of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina and spoke in opposition to proposed divorce legislation.
 - 5. Ash Wednesday. Preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.
 - 7. At "Ravenscroft," the Episcopal Residence, I presided at an informal meeting of Clergy, laymen and lay women of Raleigh, who presented to the Rev. A. B. Hunter, Principal of St. Augustine's School, and to Mrs. Hunter, an address upon the completion of twenty-five years of faithful service in that Institution, expressive of our affection, respect, and high appreciation of their character and work.
 - In Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's School, I took part in a similar anniversary celebration in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Hunter, held by the officers, teachers, and pupils of St. Augustine's School, and made an address.
 - 9. The First Sunday in Lent. 11 a.m. In St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: I said Morning Prayer and the Litany, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

- 7:30 p. m. In St. James' Church, our Colored mission in Pittsboro: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
- Mar. 2. The Fourth Sunday in Lent. 11 a. m. In Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4 p. m. At Pinehurst, in the Chapel, I preached.
 - 8 p. m. Visited St. Mark's Church, Wilson, our Colored mission, preached, and confirmed eight persons.
 - Visited St. Luke's Church, our Colored parish in Tarborough, preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - Visited our Colored mission at Rocky Mount, preached in a public hall, and confirmed two persons.
 - 7. In St. John's Church, Battleboro: Preached.
 - The Fifth Sunday in Lent. Made visitation to Littleton:
 a. m., in St. Alban's Church, confirmed two persons,
 preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:30 p. m. In St. Anna's Church, our Colored Mission: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - 10. 8 p. m. In St. James' Church, Kittrell: Preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - 12. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' Church, our Colored parish:
 Preached, and confirmed five persons.
 - 14. 5 p. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I made an address on the Thompson Orphanage.
 - 16. PALM SUNDAY. 7:50 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School I administered the Holy Communion.
 - 11 a. m. In same place: Preached, and confirmed twelve persons, members of St. Mary's School.
 - 8 p. m. In Wake County, at the newly organized St. John's Mission: I preached, and confirmed six persons.
 - 18. 8 p. m. In Gallaway Memorial Chapel, Elkin: Preached.
 - 19. Winston, St. Paul's Church: Made an address.
 - 8 p. m. St. Stephen's Church, cur Colored mission in Winston, preached, and confirmed two persons.
 - 20. Visited the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; preached, confirmed thirteen persons.
 - 21. Good Friday. In the same place: Preached morning and afternoon.
 - 23. EASTER DAY. Visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: 11 a. m., Administered the Holy Communion. 4 p. m., Made an address to the Sunday School. 8 p. m., Preached, and confirmed nine persons.
 - 25. Feast of the Annunciation. Visited the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion. 7:30 p. m. Preached, and confirmed nine persons.

- 26. 6 p. m. Officiated at a marriage in Christ Church, Raleigh. 8:15 p. m. Durham, St. Titus' Church, our Colored mission: I preached, and confirmed five persons.
- 27. 12 m. Confirmed two persons in the Watts Hospital, Durham.
 - 8 p. m. In St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached, and confirmed sixteen persons.
- 29. Examined a candidate for Deacon's Orders.
- 30. THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. In St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Apr. 2. In St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed sixteen members of St. Augustine's School, and made an address.
 - 3. Officiated at the funeral of the late Rev. Edward L. Ogilby, in the public cemetery at Raleigh.
 - 4. 6 p. m. Officiated at a marriage in a private house in Raleigh.
 - 8 p. m. Had a conference with the Vestry of St. Ambrose' Church and Archdeacon Delany.
 - 5. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
 - 6. The Second Sunday after Easter. 11 a.m. Visited Christ Church, Raleigh, preached, confirmed fourteen persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:30 p.m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Said Evening Prayer and baptized an infant.
 - 8. 7:30 p.m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee . of St. Mary's School.
 - 9. 8 p. m. Made an address to the congregation of St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh.
 - 10. Laid the corner stone of the Parish House and Sunday School building of Christ Church, Raleigh.
 - 11. Officiated at a funeral in Christ Church, Raleigh.
 - 13. The Third Sunday after Easter. 11 a. m. Visited the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:30 p. m. In the Church at Hamlet: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - 14. In St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
 - 16. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Preached, confirmed twelve persons, and made an address.
 - 17. In the same church: Preached, and confirmed five persons.
 - 18. Visited St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Preached, and confirmed two persons.

- 20. The Fourth Sunday after Easter. 11 a. m. St. Martin's Church, "The Wilkes Memorial," Charlotte: Visited this new congregation, confirmed eight persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached, and confirmed thirty-one persons.
- 21. Visited our Colored mission of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte: Preached, and confirmed four persons.
- 22. Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. In the chapel of the institution, the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, I preached, confirmed six children, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 8 p. m. Visited the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed thirteen persons in the chapel, and a sick woman in a house in the neighborhood.
- 23. 11 a. m. Had a conference with the Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte.
 - 11:30 a.m. Visited the Good Samaritan Hospital.
 - 12 m. Visited St. Michael's Training School, made an address to the school, and conferred with the Principal upon affairs of the school.
 - 8 p. m. Visited the Church of the Holy Comforter, the "Bishop Atkinson Memorial": Preached, and confirmed seven persons.
- 24. 8 p. m. Concord, All Saints' Church: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
- St. Mark's Day. 9:30 p. m. In the same church: Baptized an infant.
 - 8 p. m. Greensboro, visited our Colored mission, the Church of the Redeemer: Preached, and confirmed three persons.
- 27. The Fifth Sunday after Easter. Visited churches in Greensboro:
 - 11 a. m. In the Church of the Holy Trinity: Confirmed thirteen persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 - 4:45 p. m. Preached in St. Mary's Chapel, near the State Normal College for Women.
 - 8 p. m. In the newly reërected St. Andrew's Church, on Sycamore street, I preached and confirmed eleven persons.
- 28. In St. Mary's Church, High Point: Preached, and confirmed five persons.
- 30. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Confirmed two persons.

My services, for the year covered by this report, began with the Ninety-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese held in St. Philip's Church, Durham, May 8th-11th. The evening before the Convention assembled I presided at an informal meeting of clergymen and laymen, held in the parish house of St. Philip's, at which an address was made by the Rev. Frank M. Crouch, Secretary of the Commission on Social Service.

The total number of my services within the Diocese has been 168, with 42 celebrations of the Holy Commuion, 92 sermons, 27 addresses, and 549 confirmations. I also baptized 8 infants and officiated at 7 funerals and at 2 marriages.

There are a number of parishes and missions in the list printed in our journal which do not appear in the enumeration of my visitations above given. This has been because I was providentially hindered in some cases; in some the ministers in charge have requested a postponement of my visitation, and in others there seemed no special need. Most of the Churches have been visited, and all where my presence was specially needed or desired.

My services outside the Diocese have been as follows:

June 7th to 12th, I was absent from the Diocese, attending the services and other proceedings in connection with the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee.

June 23d, the Third Sunday after Trinity. At Nag's Head, in the Diocese of East Carolina, in a private house, I administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 & m., and said Morning Prayer at 11 a.m.

June 30th, the Fourth Sunday after Trinity. In the same place I administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 a.m., and at 11 a.m. said the appointed services for the day, and preached.

July 7th, the Fifth Sunday after Trinity. In the same place, officiated at 7:30 and 11 a.m. as on last Sunday.

July 14th, the Sixth Sunday after Trinity. In the same place, officiated at 7:30 and 11 a.m. as on last Sunday.

September 8th, the Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity. In St. John's Church, Hot Springs, Missionary District of Asheville, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

September 13th, at a private house in Asheville, the parish church having been destroyed by fire, I baptized an infant in presence of a congregation, using the office of Public Baptism.

February 16, 1913, the Second Sunday in Lent. In St. Martin's

Church, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, I took part with the rector at the forenoon and afternoon services; preached at the former, and made an address at the latter.

February 21st, in the Chapel of the Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut, I made an address to the students on the work in this Diocese.

February 23d, the Third Sunday in Lent. In St. John's Church, Rockville, Connecticut, I assisted the Rev. J. Frank George, formerly of this Diocese, in the service, and preached for him.

My total services outside the Diocese have been fourteen, with seven sermons, six celebrations of the Holy Communion, and one baptism. The aggregate for the year has been 182 services. I have baptized 8, confirmed 549, preached 99 sermons, made 27 addresses, administered the Holy Communion on 49 occasions, officiated at two marriages and at seven funerals. During the year I have lost more time from my work by reason of sickness than during any previous year, though, except during acute attacks, my general health has been good.

Since my last report we have lost from our Clergy List the following names:

Rev. Richard W. Anderson died June 9, 1912.

Rev. Matthias M. Marshall died October 22, 1912.

Rev. Samuel Paxson Watters died November 23, 1912.

Rev. Edward L. Ogilby died March 30, 1913.

By Transfer:

Rev. George M. Tolson to Maryland, December 18, 1912.

Rev. John J. Lanier to Virginia, December 31, 1912.

Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe to East Carolina, March 1, 1913.

We have added the following:

Rev. Walter L. Loflin, ordained Deacon June 2, 1912.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, ordained Deacon, March 30, 1913.

Rev. Edgar Hunt Goold, Priest, from New York, June 4, 1912.

Rev. Albert New, Priest, from Diocese of St. Alban's, England, June 17, 1912.

Rev. Martin Nicholas Ray, Priest, from Diocese of Rochester, England, July 1, 1912.

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Priest, from Asheville, July 17, 1912. Rev. James D. Miller, Priest, From Georgia, September 11, 1912.

Having lost seven and gained the same number our total stands as before: one Bishop, fifty Priests, and seven Deacons, fifty-eight in all. The Candidates for Holy Orders and the Postulants are: Ten Candidates, namely:

Israel Harding Hughes, Sanford Lewis Rotter, Henry Clark Smith, Joseph A. Edgar LeBlanc, Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, Clarence G. Prosperi, Geo. C. Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, Josephus McDonald, and Joseph H. Hudson.

Six Postulants, namely:

John Gregory Mabry, Reginald Mallett, Herbert B. Cuningham, Arthur W. Taylor, Howard S. Hartzell, and Basil M. Walton.

The following changes are noted in the fields of labor of the Clergy:

The Rev. Walter L. Loflin is under Archdeacon Harding in the Missions in Salisbury and Rowan County.

The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, ordained Deacon, is completing his last year at the General Theological Seminary, and expects to take his degree in Divinity at the approaching Commencement.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold is Vice-Principal of St. Augustine's School.

The Rev. Albert New is rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and has under his charge also the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood.

The Rev. Martin N. Ray, transferred to me by the Bishop of Rochester, England, in July, 1912, served as Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, until after Easter, but then resigned, and has left the diocese, though he has not yet taken letters dimissory.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence became rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro', in July, 1912.

The Rev. James D. Miller, having returned to the Diocese, has become rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro', his old parish.

The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, having served the missions at Duke and Smithfield most faithfully for six years, became rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro', in September, 1912, and has charge also of All Souls', Ansonville.

The Rev. James E. King, for eight years in charge of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, resigned in September last that

he might take charge by my appointment of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.

The Rev. Winborn L. Mellichampe has been compelled by ill health to resign his work in Monroe and Union County.

During the year I have consecrated three churches, St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, on St. Crispin's Day, October 25, 1912; St. Mary's Church, High Point, Sunday, October 27th, and St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, October 28. On the afternoon of the last named day I dedicated the "Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall" on the lot adjoining St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill. This is a large and substantial brick dwelling house, standing upon ample grounds, heretofore known as the "Harrison House." Originally secured by the late Dr. Murdoch for a school which he had projected, it subsequently became the property of the Diocese, as the records of our Convention sufficiently record, and by the action of our Convention of 1911 the Bishop was given the use of the house and so much of the ground as he might think necessary for purposes of a missionary character. It seemed to me, and to others of our clergy and laity whom I consulted, most fitting that this property should, in its missionary use, be dedicated to the memory of the late Rev. Francis Johnston Murdoch, Priest, Missionary, and Doctor in the Church, one of the ablest, most devoted and most efficient Clergymen ever bred up in this Diocese and serving at her altars. I therefore proceeded, on the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, October 28, 1912, in the presence of divers of the Clergy and a congregation of Christian people, to set apart this building to the service of God as a centre and home of our missionary work in this section of the Diocese, by the name of the "Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall." The Hon. John S. Henderson, an old and intimate friend of Dr. Murdoch, delivered an able and most interesting address upon the life and character of Dr. Murdoch. This Memorial Hall is the residence of the Archdeacon of Charlotte, and is the centre of the Missionary work of that Convocation.

I should further mention that the new St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, consecrated, as has been mentioned, the preceding Friday, is a beautiful and substantial brick Church, replacing a small framed structure; and it was

erected wholly at the cost of the widow and the sister of Dr. Murdoch, as a tribute to his zeal and interest in the building up of the Church in Rowan County.

During the past year it has seemed to me that I have observed many evidences of faithful work and a spirit of hope and humble confidence throughout the Diocese. We are not without our troubles and difficulties, and some sad dissensions here and there, but the general spirit of the Diocese seems to me to be loyal and zealous and hopeful, and the movement forward. We have some important posts vacant, and many of our missionary points inadequately supplied, but even so we have a larger clergy list than any Diocese south and west of Virginia, with one exception, and one of the most encouraging aspects of our work is the number of able and efficient young men coming forward to seek for Holy Orders, that they may give themselves to the work of service.

I do venture to believe that our people generally have for some years past been coming to have a deeper sense of the realities of Christian life, and to cooperate more zealously with their pastors in the proper work of the Church, in bringing its influence to bear upon the hearts and lives of all about us. And in this belief and hope I delivered last October a Charge to the Clergy, and issued a Pastoral Letter to Clergy and people, upon the general topic of "Public Worship in the Church," hoping thereby to do something to stimulate the work and progress of the Church. Our spirit of devout worship, private and public, is the vital breath of the Christian and of the Church. While, in what I then addressed to you, I had somewhat to suggest concerning outward details, since worship is outward as well as inward, yet I trust no one could fail to see and to feel that my real effort was to help our people to a deeper inward apprehension of the blessedness and the power of prayer and praise, and the service of God in spirit and in truth. I have been much gratified at the reception given to my suggestions, both in our own Diocese and elsewhere, and I desire at this time to acknowledge the loving and loyal spirit in which you, my brethren, received my offered counsels. I trust that you will keep that charge and letter by you, and endeavor to make it helpful to you and your people. The more I go over it in my mind the more I am persuaded that our Public Worship is next after the reading and living and publishing the Word of God, our greatest means of doing our work for God. Indeed it is one most important method of living and publishing the Word of God. We must all endeavor to enter more deeply into the spirit of private and of public worship, and we must with renewed diligence instruct and lead our people in the worship of God, with reverence and godly fear, yet with intelligent appreciation of the privilege and blessedness of joining in prayers and praises, and thus setting forth before men the gospel of love.

And when we have attained to a true spirit of worship we shall more fully appreciate our duty to the aggressive work of the Church. It was when the first Christians at Antioch ministered unto the Lord, and fasted that the Spirit said unto them, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. We have before us in this Diocese noble opportunities for serving the cause of God by ministering to His people. These opportunities lie around us on every side, but the special phase of our present social and industrial development, which offers us our broadest and richest field, is in the new industrial communities springing up everywhere in this State. I have often spoken of this duty, and I am proud of the record of the Diocese in this work. Our good brother, so long Archdeacon of Charlotte, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, first among us appreciated the critical importance of these new communities, and our duty in regard to them. In them are gathered thousands of our people, and many of the best elements of our population. All things considered we have done good work in ministering to these brethren of our new towns and aiding them in maintaining the influences of religion in their new life with its changed conditions and its untried difficulties and dangers. No Diocese in the South can compare with ours in this kind of aggressive work. But we have done far less than we should do. Only one or two of these important and growing communities have anything approaching an adequate provision for doing the work. At Mayodan and at Duke, by the generous coöperation of some of our zealous laymen, and the self-denying service of the devoted missionary, we have some reasonable accommodations for the work and at Cooleemee we are fairly well established. But at Roanoke Rapids we

have no adequate means provided to enable our faithful missionary to do his work—as I found on my visit a few days ago to administer confirmation to a most interesting class; and when I went last September to confirm a class of over thirty for the Rev. Mr. Gordon, at Spray, I found that he had been preaching out of doors for three or four months because his chapel would not hold more than the Sunday School. I had to hold my Confirmation service out of doors. It seems to me that we ought at once to take in hand this part of our work with greater zeal and liberality than ever before, and at least supply our self-denying and hard-working clergy with buildings to house their congregations, and to enable them to gather in the young people for effective Sunday School instruction and training. We need expensive churches and parish houses and organs, and handsome appointments. They are all well enough in their way, but more than all these we need to support the preachers of the Gospel who go out to spread the news and to convert the impenitent; and we should supply our missions with such things as are absolutely necessary for carrying on their work. Can we not at this Convention raise what is so urgently needed for those two important missions, Spray and Roanoke Rapids? Let us do that this year.

I need say less about our important institutions, St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage, because the reports of their respective Boards will bring them before you. There is much to be said about both, much that is encouraging and interesting, and they both make great demands upon us all, and demands which we should carefully consider and generously meet.

Another matter I will mention connected with our Missionary work, and that is the obligation of our white people to do more than they have recently been doing to support our Church work among our colored people. This Convention has repeatedly called on all our congregations to give at least an annual offering for the work of our Colored Convocation. A number of them have responded to this appeal of the Convention, but I believe most of them have not. Let me beg you all to remember this cause during the coming year. I wish our white clergy and people might show more personal interest than they usually do in this work, and make a rule to

visit our colored churches and schools from time to time. If they would acquaint themselves with our colored work and our colored workers they could not fail to feel a greater interest in both, and their own inclinations would lead them to help on the good work. I would especially direct the attention of our people to our very important institutions for the benefit of the colored people, St. Augustine's School, with its fine and spacious St. Agnes Hospital, the largest and best equipped hospital for colored people in the whole country south of Washington City, as I am informed, and St. Michael's Training School, and the Good Samaritan Hospital for negroes, in Charlotte. You, my brethren, do not sufficiently know and appreciate these institutions and the good work which they are doing. In each of these hospitals, the first hospitals in North Carolina specially for colored people, there is an excellent Nurses' Training School, and many of our white families can bear grateful testimony to the efficiency of the young colored women trained as nurses in these hospitals. We stand first in our own State, and in all adjoining States, so far as I know, in this form of Christian work for our colored brethren. I wish that the people of the Diocese might more generally know of these good works, and show greater interest and cooperation in them.

But I must not prolong this address. It is impossible to say all I should like to say upon the many topics of interest in connection with the increasing work which lies before us. Much as I feel our deficiencies I also experience a glow of exhileration and hope when I consider the many opportunities for work in the field of our Diocese; and when I thus look into the faces of so many faithful workers, clerical and lay, men and women, I feel that God hath done great things for us already, whereof we rejoice, and He has greater things in store for us. Therefore be strong, ye priests and servants of the Lord, and be strong ye people of the land, and work, for the Lord is with us.

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT.

DIOCESAN FUNDS IN HIS HANDS.

This Account does not include money sent through him to others.

RE	CEIPT	rs.		
~			Dr.	Cr.
Collections at Visitations			\$ 570.34	
Collections, Convention, Durham.			45.93	
From Woman's Auxiliary	0	210 01		
Mrs. Blair	S	219.84		
Mrs. Gibble		2,77		
Mrs. Spruill		10.00		
Mrs. King		17.40	074 00	
Miss Bunn		24.98	274.99	
Special from Parishes for Mis-				
sionary Council			50.00	
stonary council			00.00	
	URSEI	MENTS.		
Diocesan Missions—White:				
Convocation of Charlotte	\$	165.31		
Convocation of Raleigh		15.31		
Rev. R. Percy Eubanks		75.00		
Rev. Oliver J. Whildin		50.00		
Rev. George M. Tolson		29.15		
Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown		10.00		
Edward P. Green		25.00		\$ 369.77
Diocesan Missions—Colored:				
Convocation Treasurer	S	90.31		
Rev. James E. King	Ф	20.00		
		20.00		
Virgil N. Bond		$\frac{20.00}{25.00}$		155 91
Lorenzo King		20.00		155.31
Education Fund:				
Reginal Mallett	\$	150.00		
Josephus McDonald		25.00		
Joseph H. Hudson		25.00		
Herbert Cuningham		10.00		
Clarence G. Prosperi		10.00		220.00
Relief Fund:				
Mrs. Anderson	\$	25.00		
George C. Pollard		25.00		50.00
William Constitution II Ni I				
Missionary Council: T. H. Nick-				~0.00
erson, Treasurer				50.00
Rowan County Missions:				
On account of Horse and				
On account of Horse and	s	60.00		
Buggy Traveling Expenses of Mr.	Ψ	00.00		
Owens		15.00		75.00
Owells		10.00		10.00
Balance				21.18
			\$ 941.26	\$ 941.26

SPECIAL FUND FOR COLORED CHURCHES ETC.

RECEIPTS.

Miss Benson, Brooklyn	\$ 225.00
Miss Blanchard, Philadelphia	200.00
Francis L. Stetson, New York	100.00
Miss Gray, Hartford	50.00
Mrs. Barbour, Hartford	15.00
Wm. A. Erwin	50.00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Interest on Debt St. Titus, Durham		\$ 122.00
burg		47.00
Insurance on St. Cyprian's, Oxford		8.50 45.00 417.50
	\$640.00	\$640.00

LEGACY OF MRS. ANNIE L. LARDNER OF CHARLOTTE.

For Missionary Work Advanced on purchase of Rectory	\$2,000.00	
for St. Michael's Church, Charlotte Balance		500.00 1,500.00
	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00

Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, May 1, 1913.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1913.

Ansonville, All Souls Church; the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 15. Communicants 10. Parish Agencies: Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$112.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$40. Thompson Orphanage \$15—total \$75.

General: General Missions \$15. Aggregate \$202.

This report dates from the first of September last, when the Minister took charge of the Mission.

Battleboro, St. John's Church; the Rev. Robt. B. Owens, Minister in Charge.

Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 33; received 3; died 1; removed 2; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 22. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 15. Holy Communion 6.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$115.10. Current Expenses \$9.87—total \$124.97.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$16.35. Diocesan Missions \$81.25. Thompson Orphanage \$34.25. Other Objects \$27—total \$158.85.

General: General Missions \$34. Other Objects \$25.50—total \$59.50. Aggregate \$343.32.

Bristow, St. Mark's Church; the Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 2—total 12. Confirmed 7. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 76; admitted 7; died 3; present number 80; Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 70. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 4. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial; Alms \$3. Minister's Salary \$30. Current Expenses \$4. Sunday-school \$2—total \$39.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$18.50. Diocesan Missions \$15—total \$33.50.

General: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$74.50.

This report does not include the salary paid the Lay Reader during the past year.

Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter; the Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector.

Families and parts of families 61. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 7. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 111; admitted 7; restored 10; removed 5; present number 123. Sunday-school teachers 13; scholars 139. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Woman's Guild; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 107; other days 38. Holy Communion 35.

Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 50.

Value of church \$37,500; chapel \$500; other church property \$7,250—total \$45,250. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$27,400. Indebtedness on property \$1,225.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current Expenses \$315.73. Improvements \$14.43. Sunday-school \$122.19. Insurance \$92.45. Other Objects \$303.31—total \$2,348.11.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$200.66. Diocesan Missions \$267.69. Thompson Orphanage \$133.87. Other objects \$62.60—total \$664.82.

General: General Missions \$202.35. Jewish Missions \$5.70. Sewanee \$9.41. General Clergy Relief \$59.06. American Church Building Fund \$7.72. Other Objects \$48.11—total \$332.35. Aggregate \$3,345.28.

One official act other than above was a burial in Trinity Parish, Greensboro, in the absence of the Rector. In February the Parish voluntarily increased its apportionment for Diocesan Missions from \$125 to \$175. The Sunday-school has given a piano to the Parish for choir purposes, and folding kneelers for the church pews. Two valuable boxes were sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Rector.

Families 32. Baptized persons 105. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 4—total 13. Confirmed 9. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: admitted 9; died 1; present number (resident) 68. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 41. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild;

Woman's Auxiliary; Daughters of the King; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Boy Scouts. Public services: Sundays 96; other days 55. Holy Communion: public 64; private 6.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$7,000. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$3,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$42.42. Minister's Salary \$600. Current Expenses \$151. Improvements \$130. Sunday-school \$26.49—total \$949.91.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$111. Diocesan Missions \$60. Thompson Orphanage \$41.10. Colored Convocation \$5.13. Other Objects \$6.70—total \$223.93.

General: General Missions \$88.36. Domestic Missions \$20. Sewanee \$8.03. General Clergy Relief \$76.90. Other Objects \$23.07—total \$216.36. Aggregate \$1,390.20.

There are, by actual count, 68 communicants among the permanent residents of the Parish. In addition to these there are 98 students in attendance at the University who are communicants of our Church. In addition to these students who have been confirmed, there are 25 others who have a family affiliation with the Church, and about the same number who are members of other communions or have family affiliation with them, who regularly attend the services in the Chapel of the Cross. There were two students confirmed in the last class (Tuesday in Easter Week) who had never been in an Episcopal Church before coming to the University last fall. Two others, with the same experience, were prepared with the rest of the class for confirmation, but were asked by their parents to postpone the step until the matter could be talked over with them at home. A number of students, not in any way connected with our Church, attend the Sunday evening services at which, instead of preaching sermons, the Rector answers questions previously submitted to him by the students through the Question Box. The interest in these discussions (at least two-thirds of which concern the Bible or the Church) is sufficient to provide the Rector with topics for discussion for every Sunday evening throughout the college year.

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter (Bishop Atkinson Memorial); the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 60. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 7. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 88; admitted 7; received 8; died 1; removed 12; present number 90. Sunday-school teachers, 8; scholars 66. Other Parish Agencies: St. Elizabeth Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Boy Scouts; Auxiliaries. Public

services: Sundays 80; other days 70. Holy Communion: public 45; private 2.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$30,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,200. Insurance \$12,000. Indebtedness on property \$11,000. Other debts \$250.

Disbursements—Parochial; Alms \$11.96. Minister's Salary \$1,280. Current Expenses \$227. Building \$2,000. Sunday-school \$70. Other Objects \$27—total \$3,615.96.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$159. Diocesan Missions \$84. Thompson Orphanage \$31. Other Objects \$6—total \$280.

General: General Missions \$62. General Clergy Relief \$19.02. Other Objects \$19—total \$100.02. Aggregate \$3,995.98.

Since the last annual report we have completed that portion of the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Church the basement of which has been used as a place of worship for the past two years. This completed portion is now furnished and a pipe organ has been placed. This work was accomplished toward the close of the fiscal year. It is thought that the completion of the building will immediately affect the growth of this congregation.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Clarkson Memorial); the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Communicants 7. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 20. Holy Communion 7.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$200—total \$1,700. Insurance \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$11.30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$8.30—total \$11.30.

General: Domestic Missions \$5.57. Aggregate \$28.17.

Charlotte, St. Martin's Church (Wilkes Memorial); the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 35. Baptized persons 106. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 42; received 22; removed 6; withdrawn 6; present number 52. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: St. Martin's Guild; Auxiliaries; Choir Club. Public services: Sundays 73; other days 50. Holy Communion 20.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$8,000; other church property \$8,000—total \$16,000. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$2,500. Indebtedness on property \$8,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$366. Current Expenses \$119. Sunday-school \$47. Insurance \$13.75. Other objects \$2,500—total \$3,045.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.60. Diocesan Missions \$31. Thompson Orphanage \$17.81. Other Objects \$3.75—total \$75.16.

General: General Missions \$39.78. General Clergy Relief \$15—total \$54.78. Aggregate \$3,175.69.

During the year the new St. Martin's (The Wilkes Memorial) was completed and occupied. The removal of the church to a new site has resulted in the loss of a few of its former members, but an increase of new ones from the neighborhood, where the prospect of a strong and permanent work is encouraging.

Charlotte, Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin (Thompson Orphanage); the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Chaplain.

Families 3. Baptized persons 110. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 63; admitted 10; died 1; removed 2; present number 70. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 68. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 61. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 29. Other Parish Agencies: Junior Auxiliary; Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 98; other days 267. Holy Communion 23.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$3,000. Insurance \$2,250.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$.50. Current Expenses \$1.20—total \$1.70.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.20; Education Fund \$1.72. Colored Convocation \$4.88. Other Objects \$5.39—total \$18.19.

General: General Missions \$68.55. Domestic Missions \$1.76. Foreign Mission \$1.29. Jewish Missions \$2.87. Sewanee \$2.71. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$.90. General Clergy Relief \$6.43. Other Objects \$10.99—total \$95.50. Aggregate \$115.39.

My official acts other than the above have been as follows: Services 13; Holy Communion, public 3, private 1; baptism, public 3, private 2; also attended five Church gatherings in which I took part, and assisted at several other services.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels (colored); the Rev. Jas. E. King, Priest in Charge; Mr. A. Myron Cochran, Lay Reader.

Families 39. Baptized persons 240. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 13. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 118; admitted 7; died 4; present number 121. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 120. Other Parish Agencies: Church Aid; Auxiliaries; Altar Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 70; other days 94. Holy Communion: public 15; private 2.

Church sittings 375.

Value of church \$6,500; rectory \$1,850; other church property \$200—total \$8,550. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$3,800. Indebtedness on property \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$3.50. Minister's Salary \$130. Current Expenses \$78.64. Improvements \$34.75. Sunday-school \$46.82. Insurance \$10. Other Objects \$16.75—total \$320.46.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$18.50.

General: General Missions \$11. General Clergy Relief \$3.21—total \$14.21. Aggregrate \$353.17.

I took charge of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels October 1 by appointment of the Bishop. I found the records very incomplete, owing to the fact that there had been no regular Minister in charge since the death of our much and dearly beloved brother, the Rev. P. P. Alston, October 18, 1910. Hence this report dates only from October 1, 1912. The school which heretofore was a part of the work has been separated, and is now under the management of Prof. A. Myron Cochran as principal. We have, also, since coming here, been able to purchase a Rectory, which was very much needed, at a cost of \$1,850. We still owe \$1,000, which we hope soon to pay off.

Charlotte, St. Peter's Church; the Rev. Harris Mallinck-Rodt, Rector.

Families 250. Baptized persons 800. Baptisms: infant 20; adult 3—total 23. Confirmed 48. Marriages 8. Burials 16. Communicants: last reported 680; admitted 48; received 10; died 8; removed 80; present number 640. Sunday-school teachers 24; scholars 220. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Daughters of the King; Auxiliaries; Mission Workers; four Guilds; Hospital Boards; Men's Club; Boy Scouts. Public services: Sundays 144; other days 214. Holy Communion: public 90; private 8.

Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$38,000; chapel \$800; other church property \$28,700—total \$67,500. Salary pledged Minister \$2,400. Insurance \$50,000. Indebtedness on property \$800; on Minister's Salary \$75. Other debts, \$535.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$100. Parish Missions \$400. Minister's Salary \$2,400. Current Expenses \$1,870. Improvements \$31,700. Sunday-school \$100. Insurance \$140. Hospitals \$425. Other Objects \$600—total \$37,735.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$377. Diocesan Missions \$467. Thompson Orphanage \$500. Other Objects \$35—total \$1,379.

General: General Missions \$385.23. Domestic Missions \$1,720. Foreign Missions \$110. Jewish Missions \$25. Sewanee \$5. General Clergy Relief \$61.25—total \$2,306.48. Aggregate \$41,420.48.

Cleveland, Christ Church; the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 35. Baptized persons 130. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 47; removed 1; present number 46. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 54. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 25; other days 6. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$1,300. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Indebtedness on property \$35.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$141.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9. Diocesan Missions \$30.37. Thompson Orphanage \$11.45—total \$50.82.

General: General Missions \$10. Domestic Missions \$5.20. Foreign Missions \$6.66. Sewanee \$0.97. American Church Building Fund \$1.56—total \$24.39. Aggregate \$216.21.

Concord, All Saints Church; the Rev. WILLIAM HENRY BALL, Rector.

Families 15. Baptized persons 69. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 45; admitted 2; received 3; present number 50. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 12. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Daughters of the King; Girls Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 88; other days 96. Holy Communion 36.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$2,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$337.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$563. Current Expenses \$92.75. Improvements \$10. Sunday-school \$1—total \$666.75.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$37.50. Thompson Orphanage \$281—total \$318.50.

General: General Missions \$8.50. Sewanee \$3.25. General Clergy Relief \$10.75. Other Objects \$8—total \$30.50. Aggregate \$1,015.75.

Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge; Mr. J. H. L. Rice, Lay Reader.

Families 16. Baptized persons 83. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1—total 7. Confirmed 20. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 16; received 1; died 1; present number 47. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 85. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries;

Guilds; Girls Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 54; other days 23. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 275.

Value of church \$1,200. Insurance \$800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1.70. Minister's Salary \$113.45—total \$115.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20.24. Diocesan Missions \$48.79. Thompson Orphanage \$13.48. Colored Convocation \$3.35. Other Objects \$17.30—total \$103.16.

General: General Missions \$1.86. Foreign Missions \$41.10. Jewish Missions \$2.67. Sewanee \$2.70. American Church Building Fund \$2.31—total \$50.64. Aggregate \$268.95.

Cuningham, Cuningham Chapel; the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 6. Communicants 4.

I have made but one visit to Cuningham Chapel since I reported last year. That visit was in April, 1912. In the early summer, upon the advice of the Bishop, I turned over this mission to Rev. Geo. M. Tolson. He served here till he left the Diocese, and I have no data whatever from which to make any report.

Davie County, Ascension Chapel; the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 19. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 10; admitted 5; present number 15. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 72. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 10. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$100. Insurance \$800.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$119.02.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$14. Diocesan Missions \$30. Other Objects \$6.68—total \$50.68.

General: General Missions \$5.40. Foreign Missions \$8.85—total \$14.25. Aggregate \$183.95.

The colored congregation of Cooleemee plantation is in charge of the Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite.

Duke, St. Stephen's Church; the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Minister in Charge.

Families 30. Baptized persons 89. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 2—total 3. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 56; admitted 5; received 1; present number 70. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars

97. Other Parish Agencies: Aid Society; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 48; other days 4. Holy Communion 9. Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$500. Insurance \$2,000. Other debts \$92.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$483.30. Current Expenses \$8.70—total \$492.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29.15. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$25.29—total \$104.44.

General: Foreign Missions \$7.50. Aggregate \$603.94.

Durham, St. Philip's Church; St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and St. Andrew's Church, East Durham; the Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector; the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Associate Rector.

Families 160. Baptized persons 810. Baptisms: infant 24; adult 8—total 32. Confirmed 41. Marriages 8. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 501; admitted 41; received 8; died 4; removed 5; present number 541. Sunday-school teachers 25; scholars 340. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Altar Guild; Thompson Orphanage Guild; Girls' Friendly Society; Church Groups; Parish Aid. Public services: Sundays 350; other days 200. Holy Communion: public 45; private 1.

Church sittings 650; chapel sittings 450.

Value of churches \$35,000; chapel \$6,000; other church property \$3,000—total \$44,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$19,700.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$132.40. Parish Missions \$1,350. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current Expenses \$313. Improvements \$350. Sunday-school \$150. Insurance \$11; Other Objects \$214—total \$4,020.40.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$267.40. Diocesan Missions \$265. Thompson Orphanage \$131.50. Other Objects \$35—total \$698.90.

General: General Missions \$166.90. Foreign Missions \$35. Jewish Missions \$6.45. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$16. General Clergy Relief \$17. Other Objects \$90—total \$331.35. Aggregate \$5,050.65.

The Rector of St. Philip's holds services at Holly Springs once a month. The attendance is always good, and the general interest in the services is gratifying.

Durham, St. Titus' Chapel (colored); the Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 68. Baptisms: adult 7. Confirmed 8. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted

8; received 6; removed 1; withdrawn 1; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 78. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 120. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Church Aid; Children's Club; St. Monica's Guild. Public services: Sundays 47; other days 120. Holy Communion: public 24; private 2.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$600; rectory \$900—total \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,300. Other debts \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$23. Improvements \$95. Sunday-school \$5.30. Other Objects \$40—total \$163.30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.30. Colored Convocation \$2.75. Other Objects \$4—total \$14.55.

General: General Missions \$13.16. Domestic Missions \$2.25. Other Objects \$5.15—total \$20.56. Aggregate \$198.41.

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Chapel; the Rev. Theodore Andrews, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 5. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 3; received 1; present number 4. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 2; private 1.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$6.45. Thompson Orphanage \$5.05. Colored Convocation \$3.25. Other Objects \$3.21—total \$20.46.

General: General Missions \$5.75. General Clergy Relief \$8.58. American Church Building Fund \$1.75. Other Objects \$1—total \$17.08. Aggregate \$85.54.

Enfield, Church of the Advent; the Rev. Albert New, Rector.

Families 15. Baptized persons 50. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 1. Communicants 35. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Parish Guild; Babies' Branch Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 19; other days 13. Holy Communion 14.

Value of church \$1,800. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Insurance \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$201.67. Current Expenses \$30—total \$231.67.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$8. Other Objects \$4.78—total \$80.78.

General: Domestic Missions \$20.93. Foreign Missions \$23.93. Sewanee \$4.17. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12—total \$61.03. Aggregate \$373.48.

Gaston, St. Luke's Church; the Rev. Francis Joyner, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants 19. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 17. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 7. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$53.50. Current Expenses \$2.55—total \$56.05.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10.45. Diocesan Missions \$7.50—total \$17.95.

General: General Missions \$10. Aggregate \$84.

Germanton, St. Philip's Church; the Rev. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 12. Communicants 9. Public services: Sundays 4. Holy Communion 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$200—total \$1,200. Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$1.50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$5. Aggregate \$6.50.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church; the Rev. Thos. Green FAULKNER, Rector.

Families 145. Baptized persons 378. Baptisms: infant 22; adult 1—total 23. Confirmed 13. Marriages 5. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 336; admitted 13; received 27; died 4; removed 7; withdrawn 100; present number 265. Sunday-school teachers 12; scholars 120. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Woman's Guild; Altar Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Junior Brotherhood; Girls' Friendly Society; Holy Trinity Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 113; other days 85. Holy Communion: public 30; private 1.

Church sittings 175; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$4,500; chapel \$1,500; rectory \$3,500—total \$9,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$4,000. Other debts \$1,250.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$52. Minister's Salary \$1,490. Current Expenses \$356.66. Improvements \$197.04. Sunday-school \$79.97. Insurance \$30. Other Objects \$97.53—total \$2,303.20.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$121. Diocesan Mis-

sions \$118.37. Thompson Orphanage \$48.40. Other Objects \$44.70—total \$332.47.

General: General Missions \$25.81. Domestic Missions \$15. Foreign Missions \$21. Colored Missions \$6. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1. General Clergy Relief \$17.35—total \$86.16. Aggregate \$2,721.83.

The unusually large number of persons reported as withdrawn is due to the fact that about one hundred members of Holy Trinity Parish were formed into St. Andrew's Parish at the last meeting of the Convention.

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer (colored); the Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 3; received 2; died 2; removed 2; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 36. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 52. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 160. Holy Communion 10.

Chapel sittings 75.

Value of chapel \$250; other church property \$800—total \$1,050. Salary pledged Minister \$60. Insurance \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$5. Current Expenses \$46.12. Improvements \$20. Sunday-school \$6.67. Insurance \$9.37. Other Objects \$155.32—total \$242.48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Education Fund \$.50. Colored Convocation \$12.14—total \$15.64.

General: General Clergy Relief \$1. Other Objects \$1.05—total \$2.05. Aggregate \$260.17.

Much interest is being manifested in the work at this point, but an urgent necessity is a church building.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church; the Rev. J. D. Miller, Rector.

Families 55. Baptized persons 160. Baptisms: infant 4. Burials 3. Communicants: received 95; died 1; removed 3; present number 91. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 40. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Woman's Guild; Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 66; other days 4. Holy Communion: public 9; private 2.

Church sittings 300.

Value of church \$7,000; other church property \$8,000—total \$15,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$3,500. Indebtedness on property \$4,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$583.31. Current Expenses \$98.90. Improvements \$2,000. Sunday-school \$29.72. Insurance \$10.62—total \$2,722.55.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$61. Diocesan Missions \$49.19. Thompson Orphanage \$43.20. Other Objects \$10—total \$163.39. Aggregate \$2,885.94.

This report is from September 1, when present Rector took charge. An additional payment of \$3,500 for Improvements has been made since the close of the report.

Greensboro, St. Mary's Memorial Chapel; the Rev. J. D. Miller, Minister in Charge.

Other Parish Agencies: St. Mary's Guild. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 40. Holy Communion 26.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of Chapel \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$5. Improvements \$50—total \$55.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$3.45. Thompson Orphanage \$2. Other Objects \$3.29—total \$8.74.

General: General Missions \$10.38. Aggregate \$74.12.

The chapel is kept up entirely for the young ladies at the State Normal College, and this report dates from the opening of the fall session, when the present chaplain took charge.

Gulf, St. Mark's Church; the Rev. N. C. Hughes, Archdeacon.

Families 3. Baptized persons 12. Communicants 12. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 10. Public services: Sundays 2; other days 10. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 75.

Value of church \$500; other church property \$100—total \$600.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Other Objects \$5—total \$15.

Halifax, St. Mark's Church.

Families 12. Baptized persons 28. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 23; removed 1; present number 23. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Ladies' Improvement Society. Public services: Sundays 6; other days 9. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,000. Indebtedness on organ \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$35. Minister's Salary \$46.44. Current Expenses \$16.75. Improvements \$50.30. Sunday-school \$6.13. Other Objects \$17.50—total \$172.12.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Mis-

sions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$43.71. Other Objects \$3—total \$91.71.

General: General Missions \$5. Domestic Missions \$3. Foreign Missions \$7.25. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2.60—total \$17.85. Aggregate \$281.68.

Since the death of our beloved Rector, Rev. Mr. Anderson, about ten months ago, we have been without a Rector.

Hamlet, All Saints Church; the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 33. Baptisms: infant 5. Communicants: last reported 16; received 2; present number 18. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 10. Holy Communion 4.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$77. Current Expenses \$3.56—total \$80.56.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$8.75—total \$11.75.

General: General Missions \$15. Aggregate \$107.31.

This report of membership is approximately correct. But there are perhaps as many as six or eight members of the Church in and near the city who rarely attend the services of the Church, and some of them never—none of whom have identified themselves with the congregation. The completion of the new church building and reorganization of the mission give encouragement of growth and life in the work.

Henderson, Holy Innocents Church; the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Rector.

Families 78. Baptized persons 333. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 1—total 15. Confirmed 13. Marriages 7. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 197; admitted 12; removed 1; present number 209. Sunday-school teachers 25; scholars 235. Other Parish Agencies: Parish and Altar Guilds; Auxiliary; Chapters of Missions, Thompson Orphanage and St. Mary's; Men's Club; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Men's and Women's Bible Classes. Public services: Sundays 148; other days 172. Holy Communion: public 76; private 1.

Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church \$16,500; chapels \$3,000; rectory \$4,000; endowments \$1,386; other church property \$500—total \$25,386. Salary pledged Minister \$2,000. Insurance \$11,000. Indebtedness on property \$631.50. Other debts \$84.

Disbursements-Parochial: Alms \$101.43. Parish Missions \$261.53.

Minister's Salary \$2,000. Current Expenses \$338.25. Improvements \$118.38. Sunday-school \$55. Insurance \$141. Endowments \$117.23. Other Objects \$2,057.63—total \$5,190.45.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$279.60. Chapel Hill \$46.60. Diocesan Missions \$384.75. Education Fund \$13. Thompson Orphanage \$333.46. Colored Convocation \$9.49. Other Objects \$262.22—total \$1,329.12.

General: General Missions \$282.23. Domestic Missions \$42.58. Foreign Missions \$137.50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$76.65. General Clergy Relief \$31.70. American Church Building Fund \$10. Other Objects \$59—total \$639.66. Aggregate \$7,159.23.

High Point, St. Mary's Church; the Rev. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon, Minister in Charge; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Assistant Minister.

Families 21. Baptized persons 62. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 40; received 6; died 2; present number 44. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 43. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Young People's Guild; Altar Guild; Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 66. Holy Communion: public 14; private 1.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$6,500. Insurance \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$125. Current Expenses \$74.50. Improvements \$394.33. Sunday-school \$5.25. Insurance \$27.50—total \$626.58.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$56.74. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$71.74. Aggregate \$698.32.

During the past year the church has been thoroughly overhauled and repaired, and a new heating system installed.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church; the Rev. Alfred S. Law-RENCE, Rector; Mr. John W. Graham, Lay Reader.

Families 31. Baptized persons 104. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 66; admitted 3; received 2; died 1; withdrawn 4; present number 66. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 21. Other Parish Agencies: St. Matthew's Sewing Society. Public services: Sundays 129; other days 145. Holy Communion: public 48; private 13.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$8,000; rectory \$2,200; endowments \$5,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$17,200. Salary pledged Minister \$700. Insurance \$6,600. Indebtedness on property \$260.

Disbursements-Parochial: Alms \$67.12. Minister's Salary \$908.30.

Current Expenses \$137.55. Improvements \$2,037.66. Sunday-school \$10. Insurance \$27. Other Objects \$149.85—total \$3,337.48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$124. Diocesan Missions \$109.16. Education Fund \$3.95. Thompson Orphanage \$93.01. Other Objects \$79.80—total \$409.92.

General: General Missions \$122.68. Domestic Missions \$19.75. Foreign Missions \$80.50. Sewanee \$14.87. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$42.12. American Church Building Fund \$11.60. Other Objects \$7—total \$310.52. Aggregate \$4,057.92. Improvements include the building of a new rectory.

Iredell County, St. James' Church; the Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Baptized persons 140. Baptisms: infant 14. Confirmed 4. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 50; admitted 4; present number 54. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 65. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 6.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$700; other church property \$300—total \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.50. Minister's Salary \$30. Improvements \$1. Sunday-school \$2—total \$35.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7. Diocesan Missions \$6—total \$13.

General: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$50.50.

Jackson, Church of the Saviour; the Rev. Francis Joyner, Rector; the Rev. W. T. Picard, Assistant Minister.

Families 15. Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 1; present number 33. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 11. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 61; other days 60. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; other church property \$500—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$200. Current Expenses \$23.54—total \$223.54.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$30.72. Education Fund \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$17.16. Other Objects \$2.82—total \$87.70.

General: General Missions \$74.69. Jewish Missions \$1.25. Sewanee \$2. General Clergy Relief \$9.28—total \$87.22. Aggregate \$398.46.

Kittrell, St. James' Church; the Rev. E. Lucien Malone, Rector.

Families 14. Baptized persons 48. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 36; admitted 1; died 1; present number 37. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Ladies' Aid Society; Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 41; other days 9. Holy Communion 23.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; rectory \$600; endowments \$4,500—total \$6,300. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$7.33. Parish Missions \$19.64. Minister's Salary \$300. Current Expenses \$15.50—total \$342.47.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$36. Diocesan Missions \$9.10. Thompson Orphanage \$11.46. Other Objects \$3.03—total \$59.59.

General: General Missions \$11.13. General Clergy Relief \$20—total \$31.13. Aggregate \$433.19.

Laurinburg, St. David's Church; the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 68. Baptisms: infant 18. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 2; received 2; removed 3; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 24. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 2. Holy Communion 7.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$1,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$57.11. Current Expenses \$7.76. Other Objects \$2.70—total \$67.57.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21.35. Diocesan Missions \$23.27. Thompson Orphanage \$5. Colored Convocation \$3. Other Objects \$9.45—total \$62.07.

General: General Missions \$23. Aggregate \$152.64.

This report of the membership is only approximately correct, as there are many who have been baptized and some of them confirmed who seldom or never attend the services of the Church.

Lawrence, Grace Chapel; the Rev. B. E. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 50. Communicants 18. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 150. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 32. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Ladies' Improvement Society; Mission School. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 5.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,500; other church property \$1,500—total \$3,000. Insurance \$1,250.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$18.85. Current Expenses \$3.50. Improvements \$57.98. Sunday-school \$9.65. Insurance \$7.50—total \$97.48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Domistic Missions \$8.56. Thompson Orphanage \$9.81—total \$21.87.

General: General Missions \$19.25. Aggregate \$138.60.

Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany; the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector; Mr. Howard S. Hartzell, Lay Assistant; Miss Roxana Riddle, Parish Visitor.

Families 18. Baptized persons 73. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 47; restored 1; died 2; withdrawn 1; present number 45. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 45. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 45; other days 43. Holy Communion 20.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; endowments \$1,600—total \$4,100. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness on property \$40.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.23. Minister's Salary \$275. Current Expenses \$48. Improvements \$650. Sunday-school \$12.50. Other Objects \$20.65—total \$1,008.38.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$20. Education Fund \$1.90. Thompson Orphanage \$8.50. Other Objects \$15.15—total \$70.55.

General: General Missions \$17.77. Jewish Missions \$.80. Sewanee \$1.35. General Clergy Relief \$5.59. American Church Building Fund \$3.45. Other Objects \$6—total \$34.96. Aggregate \$1,113.89.

Minister's salary, as reported, included that of assistant. The amount expended for Improvements and repairs represents the work of the Woman's Guild for several years and the fruition of their hopes in a recess chancel and large new vestry room, repairing interior of church, and a new iron fence around the church yard—the latter the gift of one former member of Epiphany Church, at a cost of \$200.

The church at Oak Hill (ten miles away), in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has been ministered to during the past year by Mr. Hartzell and myself. Eighteen services have been held, including one celebration of the Holy Communion and one baptism. I have held other services at Martinsville, Va., and Scotland Neck, N. C.

Lexington, Grace Church; the Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 25. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 1; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 14. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 20. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$3,500. Salary pledged Minister \$480.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$480. Current Expenses \$12. Sunday-school \$8. Insurance \$20—total \$520.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$48.50. Diocesan Missions \$60. Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$118.50.

General: General Missions \$50. Other Objects \$10—total \$60. Aggregate \$698.50.

Littleton, St. Alban's Church; the Rev. Francis Joyner, Minister in Charge.

Families 18. Baptized persons 62. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 2; received 1; present number 47. Industrial school teachers 3; scholars 11. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Ladies' Guild. Public services: Sundays 29; other days 97. Holy Communion: public 13; private 2. Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,800; rectory \$2,000—total \$3,800. Insurance \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1. Minister's Salary \$181.17. Current Expenses \$80.46. Improvements \$6.80. Sunday-school \$2.32. Insurance \$44. Other Objects \$65.98—total \$381.73.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$24. Diocesan Missions \$47.29. Education Fund \$10. Thompson Orphanage \$55.85. Other Objects \$10.75—total \$147.89.

General: General Missions \$102.78. Domestic Missions \$3.85. Foreign Missions \$2.19. Sewanee \$4. General Clergy Relief \$7.50. American Church Building Fund \$2.50. Other Objects \$39.75—total \$162.57. Aggregate \$692.19.

Littleton, St. Anna's Chapel (colored); the Rev. H. B. DE-LANY, D.D., Archdeacon; Mr. Virgil N. Bond, Lay Reader.

Families 8. Baptized persons 59. Baptisms: adult 3. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 24; admitted 3; received 2; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 34. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 34. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 146. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$400; other church property \$1,000—total \$1,400. Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$4.75. Current Expenses \$12. Improvements \$10. Sunday-school \$4.10. Other Objects \$20—total \$50.85.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$10. Other Objects \$8.10—total \$21.10.

General: General Missions \$3. Indian Missions \$1. General Clergy Relief \$3. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$9. Aggregate \$80.95.

The coming of Mr. Robert L. Harris from St. Luke's Mission, with his family of eight, to take charge of our school farm, is and will be of great help in our work.

Louisburg, St. Matthias' Chapel (colored); the Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon.

Families 15. Baptized persons 45. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 26; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 145. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 176. Industrial school teachers 2; scholars 25. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 178. Holy Communion 8.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$2,500. Insurance \$800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$36. Current Expenses \$40. Sunday-school \$24. Insurance \$15—total \$115.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$7. Other Objects \$5.60—total \$12.60. General: General Clergy Relief \$2. Aggregate \$129.60.

Even though our rooms are small, we have a larger attendance than ever before. We are trying to build and have some lumber on the ground, but for lack of funds we are standing still. It is absolutely necessary that we enlarge our schoolhouse, that we may keep our hands on the children. We are hoping and praying that some friend or friends may help us.

Louisburg, St. Paul's Church; the Rev. E. Lucien Malone, Rector.

Families 33. Baptized persons 94. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 56; admitted 3; received 3; removed 2; withdrawn 1; present number 59. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 39. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Parish Aid; Altar Guild; Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 45; other days 59. Holy Communion: public 45; private 1.

Church sittings 225.

Value of church \$6,000; rectory \$2,500—total \$8,500. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$4,400.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$12. Parish Missions \$44.34. Minister's Salary \$400. Current Expenses \$148.82. Improvements \$39.78—total \$644.94.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$38.90. Diocesan Missions \$43.56. Thompson Orphanage \$65. Other Objects \$6.50—total \$153.96.

General: General Missions \$48.94. General Clergy Relief \$21.20. Other Objects \$15.05—total \$85.19. Aggregate \$884.09.

The rector has conducted at Franklinton public services on Sundays eight times, on other days ten, and celebrated the Holy Communion on three occasions. A lot for a church building has been purchased here for \$400, and about \$100 is in hand for improvements.

He has held monthly services at Ingleside for the past year, nine of them on Sunday. Two of the baptisms included in this report were administered in this neighborhood.

He has also performed outside his cure twelve services on Sundays, seven on other days, and officiated at one marriage and one burial.

Madison, St. John's Church; the Rev. H. A. WILLEY, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 22. Burials 1. Communicants 16. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 1.

Church sittings 200.

Salary pledged Minister \$150. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary, \$4. Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$146. Current Expenses \$17. Improvements \$3.50—total \$166.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$8. Diocesan Missions 5--total 13.

General: American Church Building Fund \$1.36. Aggregate \$180.86. A missionary box, valued at \$15, was sent to the Salisbury missions by the women of the Auxiliary. A box valued at \$8 was sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah; the Rev. H. A. Willer, Minister in Charge; Mr. James W. Cheshire, Lay Assistant; Miss Emma Karrer, Parish Visitor.

Families 50. Baptized persons 196. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 22—total 36. Confirmed 32. Marriages 2. Burials 11. Communicants: last reported 102; admitted 32; received 2; died 1; removed 2; present number 133. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 258. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Guild; Bible Guild for Women;

Boys' Club; Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 76; other days 44. Holy Communion: public 5; private 5.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$3,000—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$550. Insurance \$3,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$550. Current Expenses \$43.75. Sunday-school \$30—total \$623.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$50—total \$105.

General: General Missions \$50. General Clergy Relief \$2.50. American Church Building Fund \$2.70—total \$55.20. Aggregate \$783.95.

Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest.

Families 8. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 2; present number 16. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 15. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 16; other days 4. Holy Communion 5.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$50.22. Current Expenses \$4—total \$54.22.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$10. Other Objects \$2.10—total \$17.10. Aggregate \$71.32.

The Rev. J. J. Lanier left the charge January 1.

Mocksville, St. Philip's Church; the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 6. Communicants 4. Public services: Sundays 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church, \$600.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1. Diocesan Missions \$1—total \$2.

Services were suspended on account of nonattendance at public services on Sundays. I will try a monthly service again, beginning in April.

Monroe, St. Paul's Church; the Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon.

Families 18. Baptized persons 75. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 2; died 1; present number 45. Sunday-school teachers 5;

scholars 52. Public services: Sundays 60; other days 52. Holy Communion 10.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$6,000; chapel \$4,500—total \$10,500. Insurance \$5,000. Indebtedness on property \$3,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$150. Current Expenses \$61.44. Improvements \$25.08. Insurance \$41.24. Other Objects \$17.02—total \$294.78.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44.10. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$9.32—total \$68.42.

General: Domestic Missions \$6. Foreign Missions \$6—total \$12. Aggregate \$275.20.

Mooresville, St. Stephen's Mission; the Rev. R. Percy Eubanks, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 25. Baptisms: infant 7. Communicants: last reported 3; received 3; present number 6. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion: public 1; private 3.

Value of church \$1,000.

Mt. Airy, Trinity Church; the Rev. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 20. Baptized persons 47. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 27. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 41. Holy Communion 7.

Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$2,500; other church property \$750—total \$3,250. Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$150. Current Expenses \$10—total \$160.

Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage \$4.25. Aggregate \$164.25.

This Mission has been without a regular minister for several months; however, it is hoped that one may be secured in the near future.

Olive Branch, St. Timothy's Chapel; the Rev. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 8. Baptized persons 45. Communicants 44. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 14. Holy Communion 6.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$650; other church property \$300—total \$950.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$12.32.

Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel; the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Minister in Charge.

Families 10. Baptized persons 29. Communicants 21. Public services: Sundays 18. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; other church property \$100—total \$1,600. Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$2. Improvements \$6.25. Other Objects \$.53—total \$8.78.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$6.25. Other Objects \$.50—total \$9.25.

General: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$20.03.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's Chapel (colored); the Rev. Charles Henry Male, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 90. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 36; admitted 2; removed 1; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 140. Other Parish Agencies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 92; other days 30. Holy Communion 12.

Chapel sittings 140.

Value of chapel \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$32. Current Expenses \$20. Improvements \$2. Sunday-school \$5. Other Objects \$5—total \$64.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$3.

General: Domestic Missions \$2.50. Foreign Missions \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$1. Other Objects \$10—total \$16. Aggregate \$83.

This Mission is full of hope of permanent success. We are preparing to erect a new church in a better neighborhood, and will do so as soon as the necessary funds are obtained. During the year we lost a splendid friend in the person of Miss Scott, a retired missionary from Africa, who died after long illness.

Oxford, St. Stephen's Church; the Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfield, Rector.

Families 54. Baptized persons 225. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 10. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 162; admitted 10; withdrawn 1; present number 171. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 80. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Ladies' Aid; Sanctuary Guild. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 135. Holy Communion: public 80; private 5.

Church sittings 350.

Value of church \$20,000; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$3,000—total \$25,500. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$6,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$900. Current Expenses \$170.18. Improvements \$102.50. Insurance \$18. Other Objects \$12.69—total \$1,203.37.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$121. Diocesan Missions \$68.30. Thompson Orphanage \$19.93. Other Objects \$27.15—total \$236.38.

General: General Missions \$75.66. Domestic Missions \$7. General Clergy Relief \$8.68. Other Objects \$61.47—total \$152.81. Aggregate \$1,692.56.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church; Mr. H. A. London, Lay Reader.

Families 11. Baptized persons 65. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 30; removed 10; present number 20. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 16. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 45; other days 4. Holy Communion 8.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,000—total \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$240. Insurance \$1,650.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$240. Current Expenses \$28. Improvements \$14.60—total \$282.60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$54.80. Diocesan Missions \$65. Thompson Orphanage \$8.45—total \$128.25.

General: General Missions \$31.65. Foreign Missions \$64.47. Sewanee \$5. General Clergy Relief \$19.36. Other Objects \$5—total \$125.48. Aggregate \$536.33.

This parish has been without a rector during the past year, except for six months from May to November, 1912, when the Rev. Thad. A. Cheatham was temporarily in charge. Services by the lay reader have been held as often as practicable.

Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel (colored); the Rev. J. E. King, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 83. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 33; admitted 1; died 3; present number 31. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 70. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Church Aid. Public services: Sundays 14. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,200; other church property \$80—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

Disbursements-Parochial: Current Expenses \$33.38.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Colored Convocation \$13.96—total \$16.46. Aggregate \$49.84.

This report covers the period from March 31, 1912, to October 1, 1912, since which time I have not visited this mission. The Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, of St. Titus, Durham, has been in charge since then. He can furnish any other information that may be needed to make this report complete.

Raleigh, Christ Church; the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector; the Rev. Jeptha H. Swann, Assistant Minister.

Families 206. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 5—total 21. Confirmed 15. Marriages 11. Burials 23. Communicants: last reported 440; admitted 14; received 26; returned 2; died 8; removed 25; withdrawn 2; present number 444. Sunday-school teachers 10; scholars 140. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; St. Agnes' Guild; Altar Guild; Parish Relief Society; Parish Improvement Society; St. Saviour's Parish Workers; St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 132; other days 197. Holy Communion: public 97; private 7.

Church sittings 600.

Value of church \$50,000; chapel and parish house \$15,000; rectory \$8,000—total \$73,000. Salary pledged Minister \$2,000. Insurance \$38,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$446.50. Parish Missions \$1,-222.05. Minister's Salary \$2,000. Current Expenses \$1,242.75. Improvements \$11,588.25. Sunday School \$84.95. Insurance \$310.70. Other objects \$421.75—total \$17,316.95.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$441.70. Diocesan Missions \$475.50. Thompson Orphanage \$515.75. Colored Convocation \$30. Other Objects \$79.60—total \$1,542.55.

General: General Missions \$481.20. Domestic Missions \$99.30. Foreign Missions \$105.50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$177. Other Objects \$25.75—total \$900.75. Aggregate \$19,760.25.

In this report no account is taken of boxes sent out by the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Agnes' Thompson Orphanage Guild, valued at \$173. The reason the increase in the number of communicants seems so small is due to some honest pruning, leaving out a number who seem to have gone to parts unknown. The explanation of the large sum for improvements and repairs, thus greatly swelling disbursements for parochial objects, is the erection of our new parish house and chapel. In addition to my duties in the parish, I have held two missions, and officiated at Calvary Church, Fletcher, N. C., as minister in charge for July and August.

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms: infant 18; adult 7—total 25. Confirmed 21. Marriages 7. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 447; admitted 21; received 18; died 8; removed 15; withdrawn 2; present number 461. Sunday-school teachers 18; scholars 148. Other Parish Agencies: Brotherhood of the Good Shepherd; Altar Guild; Woman's Auxiliaries; St. Mary's Guild; St. Anne's Guild; Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 101; other days 124. Holy Communion: public 78; private 4.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$10,000; rectory \$10,000; other church property \$60,000—total \$80,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$5.750.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$156.28. Minister's Salary \$1,-500. Current Expenses \$798.17. Improvements \$27.75. Sunday-school \$195.10. Insurance \$18. Other Objects \$126.12—total \$2,821.42.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$328.10. Diocesan Missions \$261.70. Thompson Orphanage \$114.86. Colored Convocation \$11.47. Other Objects \$76.35—total \$792.48.

General: General Missions \$100.15. Domestic Missions \$150.89. Foreign Missions \$178.57. Colored Missions \$21.19. Jewish Missions \$24.36. Sewanee \$50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$10. Other Objects \$62.46—total \$609.62. Aggregate \$4,223.52.

This report does not include money received and expended for the new church. A number of boxes were sent to various places, the contents being valued at \$109.74. A separate report is given for St. John's Mission at Wake Forest.

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's Church (colored); the Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon.

Families 38. Baptized persons 377. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1. Confirmed 5. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 106; admitted 5; died 2; present number 109. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 100. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 86. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 109; other days 86. Holy Communion: public 38; private 3.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; other church property \$300—total \$3,300. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$2,100. Indebtedness on property \$146.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$8.17. Minister's Salary \$285.15. Current expenses \$121.59. Improvements \$106.56. Other Objects \$45.95—total \$567.42.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$8.81. Aggregate \$576.23.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel (colored); the Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, Rector; the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Assistant Minister.

Families 21. Baptized persons 280. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 3—total 19. Confirmed 24. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 193; admitted 8; received 1; present number 202. Sunday-school teachers 20; scholars 309. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 330. Holy Communion 44.

Value of church \$10,000. Insurance \$2,700.

Disbursements—Parochial: \$12.88.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29.15. Diocesan Missions \$125.99. Education Fund \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$15. Other Objects \$315.20—total \$490.34.

General: General Missions \$175.56. Domestic Missions \$47.05. Foreign Missions \$92.62. Colored Missions \$39.28. Sewanee \$5. General Clergy Relief \$14.20. American Church Building Fund \$16.58. Other Objects \$141.81—total \$532.10. Aggregate \$1,035.32.

Raleigh, St. Mary's (School) Chapel; the George W. Lay, Rector.

Families 2. Baptized persons 32. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 12. Communicants: last reported 26; admitted 12; present number 38. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 180. Other Parish Agencies: Altar Guild; Woman's Auxiliary; Junior Auxiliaries (7 chapters). Public services: Sundays 75; other days 330. Holy Communion: public 50; private 1.

Chapel sittings 300.

Value of chapel \$5,000; rectory \$2,500—total \$7,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$16.34. Current Expenses \$10.66—total \$27.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$46.68. Thompson Orphanage \$138.30. Colored Convocation \$7.26. Other Objects \$59.89—total \$272.13.

General: General Missions \$357.62. Domestic Missions \$107.26. Foreign Missions \$45. Jewish Missions \$13.16. Sewanee \$9. General Clergy Relief \$10.65. American Church Building Fund \$6.30. Other Objects \$65.86—total \$614.85. Aggregate \$913.98.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel; the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector; the Rev. Jeptha Haynes Swann, Assistant.

Families 46. Baptized persons 157. Baptisms: infant 14; adult 3—total 17. Confirmed 12. Marriages 1. Burials 11. Communicants: last reported 67; admitted 12; died 1; present number 78.

Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 140. Other Parish Agencies: Daily Kindergarten; Guild; Auxiliary; Girls' Friendly, with classes in cooking and basket-making; Sewing School. Public services: Sundays 133; other days 78. Holy Communion: public 53; private 2. Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$2,500; other church property \$2,500—total \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$16.93. Current Expenses \$52. Improvements \$254.22. Other Objects \$20.65—total \$343.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$8.75. Other Objects \$11-total \$39.75.

General: General Missions \$21.12. General Clergy Relief \$5.50. Other Objects \$3.62-total \$30.24. Aggregate \$413.79.

Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church.

Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 25.

Value of church \$2,250. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,000.

Disbursements-Parochial: Insurance \$17.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$17.50. Thompson Orphanage \$5.96 -total \$23.46. Aggregate \$40.46

Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev. Francis JOYNER, Rector.

Families 9. Baptized persons 48. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 2total 3. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 4; present number 48. Other Parish Agencies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 21. Holy Communion 9.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500; rectory \$1,500—total \$3,000. pledged Minister \$100.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$100. Current Expenses \$6-total \$106.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$13.55. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$27.25. Other Objects \$2.25total \$63.05.

General: General Missions \$15.25. Aggregate \$184.30.

Ringwood, St. Clement's Church; the Rev. Albert New, Rector.

Families 4. Baptized persons 14. Communicants 11. services: Sundays 9. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$60.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$45.

General: General Missions \$2. Aggregate \$47.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints Chapel; Mr. Arthur W. Tay-Lor, in Charge.

Families 40. Baptized persons 67. Baptisms: infant 19; adult 2—total 21. Confirmed 9. Burials 2. Communicants: admitted 9; received 4; removed 11; present number 27. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 105. Other Parish Agencies: Rosemary Sunday-school. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 74. Holy Communion 8.

Chapel sittings 75.

Value of chapel \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$350. Insurance \$700.

Disbursements-Parochial: Minister's Salary \$350.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$16.03. Thompson Orphanage \$3.39—total \$19.42.

General: Domestic Missions \$6.03. Foreign Missions \$17.82. General Clergy Relief \$2.01—total \$25.86. Aggregate \$395.28.

The Sunday-school report includes 2 teachers and 63 scholars at Rosemary, a neighboring village.

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah; the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Families 15. Baptized persons 61. Communicants: last reported 21; received 11; removed 3; present number 29. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 11; other days 3. Holy Communion 11.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$137.50. Current Expenses \$23.80. Improvements \$11.60. Sunday-school \$8.73. Insurance \$36—total \$217.63.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$33.58. Diocesan Missions \$51.46. Thompson Orphanage \$17.67. Other Objects \$2.46—total \$105.17.

General: General Missions \$18.95. Aggregate \$341.75.

The Mission is doing well. A good lay reader conducts services every Sunday when the minister is absent, which is three Sundays each month and sometimes four.

Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd; the Rev. R. B. Owens, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 7; adult 3—total 10. Confirmed 12. Marriages 8. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 241; admitted 11; received 9; died 1; removed 23; withdrawn 2; dropped from records 4; present number 231. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 100. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Ladies'

Aid Society; Chancel Guild. Public services: Sundays 92; other days 91. Holy Communion 61.

Value of church \$20,000; rectory \$5,000—total \$25,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$8,700.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$372.99. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current Expenses \$204.95. Improvements \$510.50. Other Objects \$267.72—total \$2,856.16.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$164. Diocesan Missions \$161.25. Thompson Orphanage \$240.76. Other Objects \$52.35—total \$618.36.

General: General Missions \$52.42. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$24. General Clergy Relief \$28.10. Other Objects \$67—total \$171.52. Aggregate \$3,646.04.

In addition to the services reported above, I have preached regularly once a month at Spring Hope, have conducted missions at Spring Hope, Elm City, and Battleboro, baptized an infant at Spring Hope, married a couple in Elm City, and have conducted a number of services at various other places in the Diocese.

Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel; the Rev. Walter L. Lof-Lin, Minister in Charge.

Families 22. Baptized persons 63. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 23; admitted 4; present number 27. Public services: Sundays 22. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$450. Insurance \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$3. Other Objects \$5.40—total \$8.40.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$1.47. Aggregate \$9.87.

Rowan County, St. Mark's Chapel; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 6. Communicants: last reported 6; present number 5. Public services: Sundays 7. Holy Communion 2. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$300.

Disbursements-Parochial: Alms \$2.75.

It is impracticable to hold services in this Mission except during the summer months.

Rowan County, St. Mary's Church; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 32. Baptisms: infant 2. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 20; received 2; present number 22.

Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 28. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 31. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$700—total \$1,700. Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$60. Current expenses \$1.50. Sunday-school \$2.25—total \$63.75.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$23.13. Aggregate \$86.88.

Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church; the Rev. W. L. Lof-Lin, Minister in Charge.

Families 33. Baptized persons 74. Baptisms: infant 14. Confirmed 11. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 53; admitted 11; died 2; present number 62. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 75. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 21. Holy Communion 5.

Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 80.

Value of church \$2,550; chapel \$700—total \$3,250. Insurance \$500. Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$6.75. Sunday-school \$1.24—total \$7.99.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$5.63—total \$5.63. Aggregate \$13.62.

Salisbury, St. Luke's Church; the Rev. Frank James Mallett, Ph.D., Rector.

Families 130. Baptized persons 500. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 2—total 6. Confirmed 14. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 195; admitted 14; received 6; died 4; removed 3; present number (estimated) 208. Sunday-school teachers 9; scholars 130. Other Parish Agencies: St. Luke's Guild; St. Agnes' Guild; Junior Auxiliary; Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Juniors. Public services: Sundays 112; other days 56. Holy Communion 70.

Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$30,000; rectory, \$6,000; other church property \$700—total \$36,700. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$23,000. Indebtedness \$6,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$150. Minister's Salary \$1,500. Current Expenses \$204. Other Objects \$1,712—total \$3,566.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$238.60. Diocesan Missions \$369.36. Education Fund \$96.23. Thompson Orphanage \$113.54. Other Objects \$27—total \$844.73.

General: General Missions \$345.44. General Clergy Relief \$100; \$5,000,000 Fund \$150. Other Objects \$44.57—total \$640.01. Aggregate \$5,050.74.

The Parish debt has been greatly reduced by the work of the Guilds, St. Luke's and St. Agnes', and the work of these Guilds is

constant and active. Of Diocesan Missions in Convocation \$73.54 was contributed by the Daughters of the King, specified for use in Rowan County.

Salisbury, St. John's Chapel; the Rev. W. L. LOFLIN, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 13. Communicants 9. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 85. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Young People's Guild. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 2. Holy Communion 4.

Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$375.

Disbursements-Parochial: Current Expenses \$2.50. Sunday-school \$2-total \$4.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$6.37-total \$8.87.

General: General Missions \$4. Aggregate \$17.37.

This Mission, after having been closed for several years, was reopened by the Archdeacon June 15th, 1912.

Salisbury, St. Paul's Church; the Rev. W. L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 34. Baptized persons 126. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 2total 12. Confirmed 3. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 51; admitted 3; received 4; died 2; removed 1; present number 55. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 35. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliaries; Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 54; other days 3. Holy Communion 11.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,500.

Disbursements-Parochial: Alms \$2.75. Minister's Salary \$123. Current Expenses \$12. Improvements \$14. Sunday-school \$6-total

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$40.90. Thompson Orphanage \$15-total \$58.40.

General: Foreign Missions \$2.50. Aggregate \$218.65.

Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 65. Baptisms: infant 5. Communicants: last reported 21; received 3; present number 24. Sundayschool teachers 4; scholars 26. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Young People's Guild. Public services: Sundays 46. Holy Communion 8.

Chapel sittings 120.

Value of church \$800. Insurance \$400.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$6. Sunday-school \$1.50—total \$7.50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Mission \$14.01.

General: General Missions \$1.70. Aggregate \$23.21.

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church (colored); the Rev. Chas. Henry Male, Minister.

Families 18. Baptized persons 85. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 55; admitted 1; present number 57. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 4. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,000. Insurance \$400.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$30. Current Expenses \$10. Sunday-school \$5. Insurance \$10. Other Objects \$5—total \$60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4. Colored Convocation \$3. Other Objects \$5—total \$12.

General: Domestic Missions \$1.50. Foreign Missions \$1.50. Sewanee \$0.58. Other Objects \$3—total \$6.58. Aggregate \$78.58.

St. Simeon's Church is in the country, among farmers. We are preparing to build a small schoolhouse and open a day school. This is a very interesting work, but poor. The people are loving and loyal, but we have a good friend in Mr. Benjamin P. Thorp. He is always ready with help and advice.

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church.

Families 40. Baptized persons 150. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 4—total 9. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 9. Communicants: admitted 3; received 3; died 4; removed 1; present number 92. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 59. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Ladies' Aid Society; Orphanage Guild. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 25. Holy Communion 18.

Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 250.

Value of church \$5,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$12,000. Salary pledged Minister \$750. Insurance \$7,600. Indebtedness on property \$575.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$305. Current Expenses \$113.12. Sunday-school \$1.97. Insurance \$39.20. Other Objects \$183.12.—total \$642.41.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$194.04. Thompson Orphanage \$50.31. Other Objects \$6.50—total \$250.85.

General: Foreign Missions \$63.61. General Clergy Relief \$23.13—total \$86.74. Aggregate \$980.

Our Rector, the Rev. R. W. Anderson, died June 15th, 1912. Since then the neighboring clergy have been very kind in giving us occasional services, and all services by the lay readers have been well attended. We are glad to report that the Rev. L. W. Blackwelder of Plymouth has accepted our call and will take charge June 1st.

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church; the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Minister in Charge.

Families 13. Baptized persons 29. Public services: Sundays 13; other days 3. Holy Communion 5.

Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$1,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$161. Improvements \$50. Other Objects \$30—total \$241.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$12.50—total \$27.50.

General: Domestic Missions \$5. Aggregate \$273.50.

This Church was without a Minister for several months.

Speed, St. Mary's Chapel; the Rev. B. E. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 25. Baptisms: adult 6. Confirmed 6. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 6; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 75. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 2. Holy Communion 2.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$35.16. Current Expenses \$2. Sunday-school \$7.70—total \$44.86.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$12. Thompson Orphanage \$10.24—total \$25.24.

General: General Missions \$10.75. Aggregate \$80.85.

Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 7. Communicants 5. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 10. Holy Communion 1.

Chapel sittings \$100.

Value of church \$500.

Disbursements-Parochial: Current Expenses \$1.25.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$2.50

General: General Missions \$1.25. Aggregate \$5.

This Mission, after having been closed for several years, was reopened by the Archdeacon June 15th, 1912.

Spray, St. Luke's Church; the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Priest in Charge; Mr. Howard S. Hartzell, Lay Assistant; Miss Roxana Riddle, Parish Visitor.

Families 22. Baptized persons 72. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 27—total 37. Confirmed 34. Marriages 6. Burials 14. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 32; received 4; died 2; removed 7; suspended 1; present number 64. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 130. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild; Girls' Friendly Society; Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Cottage Prayer Meeting; Music Class. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 75. Holy Communion 16.

Church sittings 90.

Value of church \$500. Salary pledged Minister and Assistant \$700. Insurance \$500. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$54.17. Other debts \$20.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$10. Minister's Salary \$646.83. Current Expenses \$50. Improvements \$15. Sunday-school \$40. Insurance \$9. Other Objects \$150—total \$920.83.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.50. Diocesan Missions \$45.03. Education Fund \$0.70. Thompson Orphanage \$23.80. Colored Convocation \$2. Other Objects \$5.10—total \$89.13.

General: General Missions \$56.45. Sewanee \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$5.30. American Church Building Fund \$2. Other Objects \$3—total \$69.25. Aggregate \$1,079.21.

The efficiency of our work here has been greatly increased and our influence enlarged by the excellent work of Mr. Hartzell as Lay Assistant during nine months of the past year. Mr. Hartzell has been working at a great sacrifice while preparing for the ministry.

Statesville, Holy Cross Chapel (colored); the Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon; Mr. A. Myron Cochran, Lay Assistant.

Families 6. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 18; withdrawn 5; present number 18. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 5. Holy Communion 10.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$600. Salary pledged Minister \$112.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$54.60. Current Expenses \$7.77. Sunday-school \$14.95—total \$77.32.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Diocesan Missions \$5—total \$8.

General: General Missions \$8.03. Aggregate \$93.35.

The sum of \$112.80 represents railroad fare of \$4.40 promised Mis-

sionary monthly and \$5 to Missionary per month for his services; this latter sum has been given only since January 1st, previous to which date only travelling expenses were given to Mr. Cochran, who now visits the Mission twice a month.

Statesville, Trinity Church; the Rev. Robert Percy Eubanks, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 70. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 52; admitted 1; received 5; present number 58. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 20. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Parish Guild; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 32; other days 25. Holy Communion 12.

Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$400. Current Expenses \$25. Sunday-school \$10—total \$435.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$10—total \$65.

General: General Missions \$10. Domestic Missions \$8. General Clergy Relief \$3—total \$21. Aggregate \$521.

I have visited monthly the Chapel of the Cross, Statesville, and celebrated the Holy Eucharist. Last September I conducted a mission in Christ Church, Rowan, for five days, and held a number of services in St. Luke's, Salisbury, during the year.

Stokes County, Knowlhurst Chapel; the Rev. H. A. Willey, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 9. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 9. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 2.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$250.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$2.50—total \$5.

General: General Missions \$0.75. Aggregate \$5.75.

Stoneville, Emmanuel Church; the Rev. H. A. Willey, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 13. Communicants 13. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 10. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 4. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$25. Insurance \$750.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$28.15. Current Expenses \$1.62. Improvements \$1. Sunday-school \$1.44. Other Objects \$2.50—total \$34.71.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.50—total \$6.

General: Domestic Missions \$2.46. Foreign Missions \$5.53—total \$7.99. Aggregate \$48.70.

Tarboro, Calvary Church; the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 12; adult 19—total 31. Confirmed 17. Marriages 6. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 373; admitted 27; received 4; died 3; removed 10; present number 392. Sunday-school teachers 22; scholars 212. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 250. Holy Communion: public 50; private 3.

Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 400.

Value of church \$25,000; chapel \$1,800; rectory \$9,000; other church property \$1,500—total \$37,300. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$9,500. Indebtedness on property \$2,710.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$39.54. Parish Missions \$91.55. Minister's Salary \$1,625. Current Expenses \$599.88. Improvements \$131.32. Insurance \$54.40. Notes and loans \$422.22—total \$2,963.91.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$482.25. Diocesan Missions \$358.90. Education Fund \$80.35. Thompson Orphanage \$34.93. Other Objects \$8.57—total \$965.

General: General Missions \$182.07. Foreign Missions \$135.08. General Clergy Relief \$21.89. Chinese Famine \$17.35. Ohio Flood Sufferers \$42.65—total \$399.04. Aggregate \$4,327.95.

Tarboro, St. Luke's Church (colored); the Rev. John W. Perry, Rector.

Families 14. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 83; admitted 2; removed 9; present number 76. Sunday-school teachers 8; scholars 85. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 190. Sewing school teachers 2. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Guild; Mission Helpers; Altar Guild; Woman's Aid. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 103. Holy Communion: public 14; private 1.

Church sittings 280.

Value of church \$3,500. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$5.25. Minister's Salary \$120. Current Expenses \$48.68. Improvements \$1.75. Sunday-school \$18.09. Insurance \$12—total \$205.77.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21.35. Diocesan Missions \$3.55. Colored Convocation \$13.47. Other Objects \$3.25—total \$41.62.

General: General Missions \$35. General Clergy Relief \$4. Other Objects \$6—total \$45. Aggregate \$292.39.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church; the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, Rector.

Families 26. Baptized persons 152. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 75. Sunday-school teachers 5; scholars 45. Other Parish Agencies: Auxiliaries; Parish Guild; Chancel Guild; Men's Bible Class; Public services: Sundays 50; other days 22. Holy Communion 15.

Church sittings 280; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church \$10,000; rectory \$4,500; other church property \$100—total \$14,600. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$4,500. Indebtedness on property \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$15. Minister's Salary \$588. Current Expenses \$75. Sunday-school \$5—total \$683.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$95.75. Diocesan Missions \$75. Thompson Orphanage \$30—total \$200.75.

General: General Missions \$55. General Clergy Relief \$14.80—total \$69.80. Aggregate \$953.55.

This report dates from September, when the Rector took charge of the Parish.

Wake Forest, St. John's Mission; the Rev. I. McK. PITTENGER, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Baptisms: infant 2; adult 3—total 5. Confirmed 6. Burials 1. Communicants 23. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 10; other days 7. Holy Communion 2.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$11.37. Minister's Salary \$80—total \$91.37.

Diocesan objects: \$9.64. Aggregate \$101.01.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church; the Rev. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 30. Baptized persons 42. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 27; died 1; present number 26. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 37. Public services: Sundays 15. Holy Communion 7.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500. Insurance \$1,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$61. Current Expenses \$2.50. Sunday-school \$1.25—total \$64.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9.60. Diocesan Missions \$4.15. Other Objects \$1.60—total \$15.35. Aggregate \$80.10.

Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel (colored); the Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon; Mr. Virgil N. Bond, Lay Reader.

Families 5. Baptized persons 41. Communicants: last reported 14; removed 2; present number 14. Sunday-school teachers 2; scholars 35. Public services: Sundays 15. Holy Communion 3.

Chapel sittings 100.

Value of church \$300.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday-school \$1.69.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.50—total \$8. Aggregate \$9.69.

Warrenton, All Saints Mission (colored); the Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon.

Families 13. Baptized persons 54. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 5—total 8. Communicants: last reported 24; removed 4; present number 20. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 28. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 36. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Church Aid Society; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 3. Holy Communion 10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current Expenses \$10.80. Improvements \$5.20. Sunday-school \$8.20—total \$22.20.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$7.50. Diocesan Missions \$20.46. Education Fund \$0.50—total \$28.46.

General: General Missions \$5. American Church Building Fund \$2—total \$7. Aggregate \$57.66.

The Church and School show signs of growth, and the congregation rejoicing in prospect of their new chapel on which work is now resumed.

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church.

Families 30. Baptized persons 69. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 2—total 9. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants 66. Sunday-school teachers 7; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: Emmanuel Guild; Ladies' Sewing Society; Auxiliaries.

Value of church \$3,500; rectory \$4,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$8,500. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$6,475. Indebtedness \$200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$450. Current Expenses \$200. Improvements \$350. Sunday-school \$25. Insurance \$65—total \$1,090.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$48. Diocesan Missions \$62. Thompson Orphanage \$32—total \$142.

General: General Missions \$52. Aggregate \$1,284.

Rev. John J. Lanier, our late Rector, left Warrenton January 1st, since which time we have had no Rector. Mr. W. G. Rogers has conducted lay services twice a month on Sunday mornings.

Weldon, Grace Church; the Rev. Albert New, Rector.

Families 27. Baptized persons 108. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 3—total 12. Confirmed 14. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 49; admitted 13; received 2; died 4; removed 4; present number 58. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 113; other days 124. Holy Communion: public 52; private 2.

Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$1,550.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$600. Current Expenses \$50. Improvements \$15. Sunday-school \$10. Insurance \$13.26 total \$688.26.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$57. Diocesan Missions \$40. Thompson Orphanage \$46.40. Other Objects \$21—total \$164.40.

General: General Missions \$55. Sewanee \$5.20. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$6.70. Ohio Flood Sufferers \$13.30—total \$92.20. Aggregate \$944.86.

Williamsboro, St. John's Church.

Families 5. Baptized persons 27. Communicants 76. Public services: Sundays 3; other days 4. Holy Communion 2.

Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$27. Current Expenses \$3. Improvements \$105—total \$135.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$10. Other Objects \$2.50—total \$22.50.

General: Foreign Missions \$3. Aggregate \$160.50.

Until the last of October last year the Rev. J. J. Lanier was in charge of St. John's Church, holding services on the fifth Sundays during the year. Since that time the Church has been without a Rector or services.

Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel (colored); the Rev. Robt. Nathaniel Perry, Minister in Charge.

Families 31. Baptized persons 68. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 2—total 9. Confirmed 8. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 37; admitted 8; received 2; present number 47. Sunday-school teachers 4; scholars 90. Other Parish Agencies: Woman's Auxiliary; Church

Aid Society; St. Catharine's Guild. Public services: Sundays 83; other days 67. Holy Communion: public 23; private 1.

Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel \$1,200; other church property \$1,050—total \$2,250. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$1,550.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$46.75. Minister's Salary \$120. Current Expenses \$23.65. Improvements \$17.60. Other Objects \$9.98—total \$217.98.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$19. Colored Convocation \$10.01. Other Objects \$3.54—total \$32.55.

General: General Missions \$3. Other Objects \$13—total \$16. Aggregate \$266.53.

Our work at Rocky Mount is growing steadily. We have a hundred dollars for a church lot, and are now making arrangements for the purchase of a very desirable site for our church. I have baptized two and presented two for confirmation. We have the promise of additional interest on the part of the Parish as our efforts at self-help are shown. We appreciate most sincerely the feeling of concern on the part of the Rector and congregation of the Good Shepherd for their and our Mission at Rocky Mount.

Wilson, St. Timothy's Church.

Families 40. Baptized persons 185. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1—total 4. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 130; died 1; removed 3; present number 126. Sunday-school teachers 6; scholars 53. Other Parish Agencies: St. Timothy's Guild; St. Agnes' Guild; Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 169. Holy Communion 70.

Value of church \$20,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$24,000. Insurance \$14,000. Indebtedness on property \$6,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$833.33. Current Expenses \$110.12. Debts \$500—total \$1,443.45.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$156. Diocesan Missions \$75. Thompson Orphanage \$26—total \$257.

General: General Missions \$32. Aggregate \$1,732.45.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church; the Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rector.

Families 100. Baptized persons 280. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 4—total 10. Confirmed 12. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 209; admitted 12; received 12; restored 2; died 3; removed 9; present number 223. Sunday-school teachers 16; scholars 139. Night-school teachers 3; scholars 12. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 80. Holy Communion: public 27; private 3.

Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$30,000; rectories \$7,000—total \$37,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$125. Minister's Salary \$1,200. Current Expenses \$593.06. Improvements \$1,275.75. Sunday-school \$76.93. Insurance \$10.20. Other Objects \$1,110.99—total \$4,391.93.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$290.90. Diocesan Missions \$147.44. Thompson Orphanage \$62.38. Colored Convocation \$7. Other Objects \$5—total \$512.72.

General: General Missions \$136.60. Sewanee \$9.10. General Clergy Relief \$15—total \$160.70. Aggregate \$5,065.35.

Weekly services are conducted in Kernersville. A Sunday School is conducted at the Inverness Mills and a night school for the white people has been maintained.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Mission (colored); the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 30. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 17; admitted 2; removed 1; present number 21. Sunday-school teachers 3; scholars 50. Other Parish Agencies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 14. Holy Communion 9.

Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$800; other church property \$200—total \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$60. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$26.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$34. Current Expenses \$11.85. Sunday-school \$1.37. Other Objects \$63.45—total \$110.67.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4. Colored Convocation \$3.80. Other Objects \$1.84—total \$9.64.

General: General Missions \$8.75. General Clergy Relief \$1—total \$9.75. Aggregate \$130.06.

Since last November I have given occasional services in Davie County at the "Cooleemee Plantation," and there are bright prospects for an active mission in that part of the country. Misses Ruth and Agnes Hairston show much interest in the work and conduct a Sunday-school for the colored children. With about three hundred dollars a suitable building could be built and the work would grow.

Our work here is gradually making its way, and there is a splendid opportunity for settlement work if we could only be provided with sufficient means.

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's Parish; the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 91. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 40; removed 1; present number 39. Sunday-school

teachers 3; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 30; other days 2. Holy Communion 3.

Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church \$400; chapel \$600; rectory \$700—total \$1,700. Salary pledged Minister \$50. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary \$13.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$36.50. Improvements \$20—total \$56.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.13. Diocesan Missions \$9.33. Other Objects \$2.65—total \$16.11.

General: General Missions \$1.83. Foreign Missions \$1.26. Sewanee \$.50—total \$3.59. Aggregate \$76.20.

The Bishop has received satisfactory personal reports, in accordance with the Canon, from the Rev. Messrs. Henry T. Gregory, Julian E. Ingle, William Walker and Girard W. Phelps.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following report.

My official acts for the year ending March 31, 1913, are as follows:

Services in whole or part	88
Celebrations, as celebrant or assistant	34
Sermons, addresses, and lectures	98
Baptisms—Infant 12	
Adult 33-	-45
Candidates for confirmation presented	10
Marriage	
Burials	
Visits, pastoral and official, more than	

In the above are included the ministrations of the Rev. Jeptha H. Swann, who filled one appointment in my stead at St. John's, Wake County, where he had Evening Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. One of the burials enumerated I performed outside of the Diocese of North Carolina. The above services have been fairly well distributed throughout the vacant parishes and missions within the eighteen counties comprised in the Convocation of Raleigh. But Middleburg, Wendell, State Farm, Sanford, Gulf, Townsville, Weldon, Scotland Neck I have visited more frequently than other places.

The growth of the Church has been inevitably retarded in many places by reason of ministerial vacancies. And yet, on the other hand, in other places the work has notably revived, and in still other places new work has been begun under circumstances promising and hopeful.

The missionary stipends have all been paid to date and there is a balance in the treasury.

N. C. Hughes,

Archdeacon.

ACCOUNT OF TRUST FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF N. C. HUGHES, ARCHDEACON, UP TO APRIL 1, 1913.

(1) For work among prisoners:

Cr.		
By balance on hand April 1, 1912	\$59.25	
Several amounts received to April, 1913	92.90	
Dr.		\$152.15
To salary paid H. B. Cuningham, April 1, 1912, to		
September 15, 1912	\$139.00	
Balance on hand April 1, 1913	13.15	
_		\$152.15

(2) For the work of Rev. Kishiro Hayakawa:		
$\operatorname{Cr}.$		
By balance in hand April 1, 1912 \$1	0.00 \$10.0	0
Dr.		
To remittance to Geo. Gordon King	\$10.0	0
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	,	
(3) To be used at Archdeacon's discretion:		
Cr.		
	34.88	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28.00	
	\$32.8	88
Dr.		
To several amounts spent \$2		
Cash in hand	8.39	
		88
(4) For Church Extension Fund:		
Cr.		
By various contributions	\$261.0	00
Dr.		
To amounts spent for church at Wendell \$5	24.85	
Balance on hand 23	36.15	
	\$261.0	00
	~	
ABSTRACT OF REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE		N
ABSTRACT OF REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE OF RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1		N
·		N
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1		
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 receipts.	913.	90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9	90 46
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9 2,511.4	90 46 70
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9 2,511.4 116.7	90 46 70
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0	90 46 70 98
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3	90 46 70 98 35
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0	90 46 70 98 35 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3	90 46 70 98 35 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	913. \$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912 From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation DISBURSEMENTS. \$1,44	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. \$1,44 Archdeacon's salary	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. \$1,44 Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses.	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 35.00	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. \$1,44 Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation.	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 35.00 25.80	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. \$1,44 Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation.	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 35.00 25.80 5.00	90 46 70 98 35 90 -
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation. Expenses of Treasurer Carolina Churchman	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 35.00 25.80 5.00 50.00	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation. Expenses of Treasurer Carolina Churchman Postage	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 85.00 25.80 5.00 60.00 10.50	90 46 70 98 35 90 90 90
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries. Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation. Expenses of Treasurer Carolina Churchman Postage Sexton of Emanuel Church, Warrenton.	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 85.00 25.80 5.00 60.00 10.50 2.50	90 46 70 98 35 90 -
of Raleigh, for the Year Ending March 31, 1 RECEIPTS. Balance on hand April 1, 1912. From Congregations Special offerings Sunday-school Advent Offering Woman's Auxiliary Junior Auxiliary Convention offering Offering at meeting of Convocation. DISBURSEMENTS. Stipends to missionaries Archdeacon's salary Archdeacon's expenses Expenses of clergy to Convocation Expenses of Treasurer Carolina Churchman Postage Sexton of Emanuel Church, Warrenton Balance 25	\$178.9 2,511.4 116.7 66.0 59.3 2.0 15.3 32.0 \$2,981.8 66.67 50.02 85.00 25.80 5.00 60.00 10.50	90 146 70 08 335 00 31 00 -

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit my report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the year ending March 31, 1913.

Services conducted in whole or in part	112
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	58
Baptisms administered	14
Burials	
Marriages	3
Sermons and addresses	102
Pastoral visits	1,826
Missions conducted	2

I have collected and remitted to the Treasurer the sum of \$304.72, for the support of the work of the Convocation, which amount is included in his annual report hereto attached.

In reviewing the work of the Convocation for the past year, there is abundant evidence of a generous outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon the labors of our faithful workers, both clerical and lay. As time goes on, our people seem to be taking a firmer grasp on the keeping power of Christ, and are realizing, as perhaps they have never done before, their individual responsibility in the matter of carrying forward the work of the Kingdom of God.

Since the last meeting of the Convention, the Hamlet congregation has erected a very neat and substantial place of worship at a cost of \$2,000, every dollar of which has been fully paid, and the building is to be consecrated in the near future. Hamlet is an important railroad center, and a splendid field for well directed missionary effort.

At St. Matthew's Mission, six miles west of Salisbury, on the Statesville road, a beautiful brick church has been built on the site of the old frame structure, as a memorial to the late Francis Johnston Murdoch, D.D., by his wife and sister. Dr. Murdoch established this Mission twenty-six years ago, and it is one of the most promising of the Rowan group.

St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, and St. Mary's, High Point, have undergone some much needed repairs, and together with St. Matthew's, were consecrated last fall.

At the same time, the spacious dwelling known as the "Harrison House," adjoining St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, was dedicated by the Bishop as the "Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall," in memory of Dr. Murdoch. Aside from being a permanent residence for the Archdeacon, it is our ultimate purpose to make this building the

center of missionary activities extending throughout Rowan and into the adjoining counties.

It affords me great pleasure to state that, owing to the diligent efforts of our Treasurer, coupled with the splendid coöperation of our clergy and laity, we have been able to pay all stipends in full, to date, and have a balance to our credit of \$252 with which to begin the new Diocesan year.

The Duplex System has been adopted by a considerable number of our Missions, and is doing much to stimulate regular and systematic giving.

The Rev. Jeptha H. Swann will assume charge of the work at Monroe, Rockingham and Hamlet, on or about June 1st, and it is hoped that the other vacant Missions can soon be supplied.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN,

Archdeacon.

Abstract of the Report of E. A. Osborne, Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, from October 23, 1912, to May 1, 1913.

To balance from C. E. Frick, former Treasurer	\$80.95
Amount received from Parishes and Missions, as	
follows:	
Advent offerings	172.09
Special individual contributions	815.78
Specials from Parishes and Missions on last	
year's apportionment	133.54
From Parishes and Missions, current apportion-	
ment	1,384.74
From the same through the Archdeacon	180.19
Total receipts	\$2,767.29
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Salaries of Missionaries	2,392.04
Carolina Churchman	50.00
Expenses	73.10
Total disbursements	2,515.14
Balance on hand	\$252.15

REPORT OF ARCHDEACON FOR WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

To the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—In submitting to you my report as Archdeacon of the Colored Work in the Diocese of North Carolina, though

conscious of the fact that much more might have been done, we are nevertheless glad that our efforts have not been classed as failures. I have made in all sixty-six visitations to the different stations of the Convocation, beside making frequent visitations to the four stations that are under my immediate supervision. In all of these, taken collectively, I have conducted, in whole or in part, 135 services; delivered 118 sermons and addresses; had 44 celebrations of the Holy Communion; baptized 8 persons; and buried, privately, one infant. I have traveled, in all, 6,000 miles, 5,000 of which were in the limits of the Convocation. In addition to the above, we have conducted our usual series of Mission Services at Charlotte, Louisburg, Warrenton, and Wilson, and they are of incalculable goodnot alone in enabling our clergy to reach the masses but to have the people witness and compare the beauty and dignity of such a service as the Church has to offer them. Permit me here to illustrate this. A few weeks ago, in one of our small towns where pandemonium is said to reign supreme among my people during the instances of revivals and weddings, I was requested to marry a couple in our church. It was to be an experience, and I had been prepared for the worst. Almost an hour before the time the church was filled to its utmost capacity; as there was some delay, during the interval, I addressed the congregation on the sacredness of the ceremony as well as the house of God; and so profound was the silence afterwards that one could have heard the dropping of a pin near him in any part of that church during the ceremony, notwithstanding that crowded congregation. This is, in my opinion, another plea for the adaptability of the Church to the spiritual needs of the Negro. The demand for the satisfying of the spiritual necessities of the Convocation is great, and the few associated with me are untiring in their labors. It would be hard to find a set of men more devoted to the cause, or more willing to make any reasonable sacrifice for the work's sake.

Obedient to the mandate of this Convention, I sent a letter to each Parish and Mission of the Diocese, soliciting its aid in behalf of the Convocation, and while the response was not as great as we had hoped, we, notwithstanding, received some liberal donations and several very helpful letters. It may not be known that our Convocation has raised this Diocesan year \$5,497.73, thus making considerably over six dollars per capita. The congregation of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, has purchased a rectory for their priest, and the congregation of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, has had a similar plan under advisement. The basement walls of the Thomas Cain Memorial Chapel, at Warrenton, are now four feet high and daily moving upward. Lots have recently been purchased in Greensboro and Rocky Mount. Extensive repairs are planned for St. Mark's, Wilson. Our schools, too, are being felt in the communities where they are

located, and are generally well attended. St. Michael's School, Charlotte, has an enrollment of 295 students. The Parish School of Tarboro, under the oldest priest of the Convocation, still holds its reputation for the quality of its work. The Mission School at Louisburg, in charge of Mr. George C. Pollard, has grown to such an extent that it is no longer possible to run it with safety without additional room; it has 176 students this year. We have desired to enlarge and thoroughly repair the building, making it a memorial to the late Archdeacon Pollard, but without funds our desire must perish.

The services of interest which we were privileged to witness during the year are grouped as follows: The Diocesan Convention in the city of Durham; the closing exercises of St. Augustine's School, made memorable by the students of every department of the School, headed by their band and followed by the Clergy, marched in procession to the gate of Oakwood Cemetery, and after an appropriate service, unveiled a monument erected by themselves to the memory of the late Dr. J. Brinton Smith, the founder of the School. closing of the School also marked the organization of our St. Augustine's Conference. Other services of note were the triple anniversary of the Rev. Jas. E. King, then Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; the meeting of the Colored Convocation in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem; the Conference of Church Workers Among the Colored People in the city of New Bern, at which time that body was pleased to honor two members of our Colored Convocation; the instituting of the Rev. Jas. E. King as Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte; the delivering of an address during the Missionary Council of the Department of Sewanee in the city of Charlotte. At an opportune time and after an absence of eighteen years, I made a visit to my old home at Fernandina on Amelia Island in Florida, where I enjoyed a short stay among relatives and friends that proved both restful and helpful.

Permit me, through you, to thank every member of this Convention who has in any way contributed to the aid of this Department of the Church's work. We need their constant sympathy and prayers. The enormity of the situation, at times, almost appalls us, but He who has bidden us serve will, in His own time, send relief.

The signs of the times are pregnant with issues that bespeak a better day for the weak of God's heritage; the voice, and what is mightier, the pen, of the world's most gifted and saintly are being freely used in behalf of the millions now groping at our doors; and what we need be most thankful for, is the fact that the initiative is now being taken by the most influential of our own Southland. For all of this we thank God and take courage.

HENRY B. DELANY,

Archdeacon.

REPORT OF J. E. KING, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FOR COLORED PEOPLE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1913.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand March 31, 1912. From Parishes and Missions. From Bishop Cheshire Archdeacon's collections Sunday-school Advent Offering.		\$48.71 187.13 149.87 103.92 12.38
Collected at Convocation		14.22
Total	-	\$516.23
• DISBURSEMENTS.	•	
	\$255.00	
To printing	20.50	
Archdeacon's traveling expenses	100.00	
Expenses of delegates to Convocation	44.05	
Delegates' expenses to New Bern Conference	9.50	
To Convocation expenses	13.62	
Postage and stationery for Treasurer	1.50	
Balance on hand April 1, 1913	73.56	

The Archdeacon reports receipts and expenditures of \$210, contributed for use at his discretion and accounted for to the Convo-

Total

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

During the year there have been 447 pupils under instruction. This includes the Practice School and the Training School for Nurses. The boarding students number more than ever before, about 185.

The new George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory for girls is now approaching completion, and it is hoped that it will be ready for use next September.

New sewer pipes have been laid so that all the buildings on the School campus are now connected with the city sewer.

The discipline and good order of the School has been better than in previous years.

A. B. Hunter,

Principal.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL RALEIGH.

During the year from May 1, 1912, to May 1, 1913, we have had 510 patients in St. Agnes' Hospital with 10,549 hospital days. Of

cation.

We

these patients, 225 were charity and 285 pay patients. There were 25 children born in the Hospital, and 28 deaths. There were 471 dispensary cases, and 233 operations. Many of these were major operations.

We have received:

Balance on hand May 1, 1912	\$372.37
From patients' board\$3,625	2.73
From city for charity 499	9.98 4,122.71
From gifts	3,284.08
Interest on Endowment Fund	379.45
Sundries	52.55
have expended:	\$8,211.16
For electric current (of this \$168.10 is i	n ad-
vance)	\$403.75
For salaries	975 14

vance)	\$403.75
For salaries	975.14
For laundry	602.50
For fuel	1,149.20
For house supplies	36.42
For food	3,031.15
For medicine and surgical supplies	770.54
For new equipment	188.80
For repairs and renewals	220.60
Sundries	368.78
Balance on hand	464 28

Respectfully submitted,

\$8,211.16

SARAH L. HUNTER.
Superintendent.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE CONVOCATIONS OF RALEIGH AND CHARLOTTE.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:—Many things have happened during the past year to stimulate the interest of the members of the Auxiliary in their work for Missions and to make it a notable year in the history of our Diocesan Branch.

The Council of the Fourth or Sewanee Missionary Department met in Charlotte during the month of October, and in connection with it was held the first regular business session of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Department. It was characterized by deep earnestness and spirituality, and we feel that the strength which came through union and the pleasure which came through personal intercourse will be of lasting benefit to each member who attended its sessions.

Sorrow has come to us many times during the past year. Mrs. John Wilkes, our honored President; Mrs. Robert Winston, one of

our Convocational Secretaries; Miss Bella Parker, and Mrs. William Martin, two of our oldest and best beloved parochial officers, and Miss Rose Farley, a devoted United Offering Missionary, have all entered God's higher service.

The St. Agnes Endowment Fund is now complete, and will take the form of a memorial to Mrs. Wilkes, her birthday being chosen as the especial day to be endowed.

Our number of Diocesan officers has been increased by the appointment of an Educational Secretary, Miss Claudia Hunter. Her earnest and efficient work has shown itself in the greater number of study classes which have been organized. Thirty-five parish branches now report a Mission Study class, as well as a number of Junior branches, while twenty-three branches have observed the Intercessory Days of Prayer.

The following statistical report is given with thankfulness, as it greatly exceeds anything which we have done in the past:

Woman's Auxiliary.

Central Fund	\$99.25
United Offering	769.81
Diocesan Missions	907.07
Domestic Missions	825.30
Foreign Missions	692.79
Apportionment	95.85
Church Periodical Club	21.95
Clergy Retiring Fund	191.65
Specials	624.74
Collections	18.75
Boxes	1,164.29
_	
Total	R5 411 45

Number Branches 64. Number members 1,281. Increase in Branches 7. Increase in members 106. Increase in offerings \$511.59.

JUNIOR AUXILIARY.

Central Fund	\$15.53
United Offering	54.33
Diocesan Missions	121.12
Domestic Missions	175.01
Foreign Missions	57.37
Apportionment	83.85
Church Periodical Club	10.07
Clergy Retiring Fund	21.00
Specials	146.75
Boxes	159.90
_	

\$844.93

Number Branches 28. Number members 684. Increase in Branches 1. Increase in members 95. Increase in offerings \$285.08.

Babies' Branch.

Central Fund	\$9.42
United Offering	14.00
United Work of Babies	3.00
Diocesan Missions	40.00
Domestic Missions	133.00
Foreign Missions	85.00
Apportionment	10.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	25.00
Specials	41.00
-	
Total	\$360.42

Number Branches 39. Number members 528. Increase in Branches 1. Increase in members 83. Increase in offerings \$62.48.

Number of Branches in the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Department 131. Number members in the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Department 2,493. Whole amount of offering \$6,616.80. Increase in Branches 9. Increase in members 284. Increase in offerings \$939.91.

Besides the regular work connected with the office, your Secretary has had charge of the Woman's Auxiliary Department of the Carolina Churchman. She has also spent several weeks helping the missionaries in a mill town and in the training of children in the Mystery and Missionary Plays, both within and without the Diocese.

It has also been her privilege to take part in meetings of Presbyterian, Methodist and Baptist missionary societies, and of having representatives of these societies unite with members of the Auxiliary in a great mass meeting. Thus endeavoring in the missionary work of Christ's church to bring about that spirit of unity for which He prayed.

Respectfully submitted,

KATE CHESHIRE.

Secretary.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1913.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Apportionment	\$18.50
Cerftral Fund	21.95
Clergymen's Retiring Fund	14.75
Bishop Cheshire's disposal	17.90
Bishop Ferguson's disposal	6.00
Institute for Negroes	5.59

Diocese of North Carolina, 1913.	133
Archdeaconry	\$11.50
St. Agnes' Hospital	25.75
Good Samaritan's Hospital	. 10.75
Rev. C. H. Male's salary	10.75
China Famine Fund	15.00
Miss Ridgley's work, Cape Mount, Africa	5.00
Holy Trinity Orphanage	5.00
Mrs. Fuller's salary	12.00
Convocation Fund	5.28
Total	\$185.63
P. A. KIN	70
	surer.
	Switt.
SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1913.	
Clergy—Bishop, Priests 52, Deacons 5	57
Ordained—Deacons	2
Received	5
Transferred	3
Deceased	4
Candidates for Holy Orders	10
Postulants	6
Lay Readers—estimated	50
Churches consecrated	3
Parishes	38
Organized Missions in union with Convention	24
Organized Missions not in union	8
Unorganized Missions	36
Families reported	2,997
Baptized persons reported	11,838 640
Confirmed	549
Marriages	96
Burials	220
Communicants	7,729
Sunday-school teachers	540
Sunday-school scholars	6.394
Parish school teachers	23
Parish school scholars	810
Industrial school teachers	6
Industrial school scholars	88
01 1 1 1 1	100

Churches and chapels.....

Church sittings

Rectories

123

24,885 33

PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

Rectories 94,250 Endowments 12,486 Other property 139,730 Total 850,391 Salaries pledged to clergy \$37,552 Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697 EXPENDITURES. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General Missions 2,300.38 <td< th=""><th>Value of church buildings</th><th>\$603,925</th></td<>	Value of church buildings	\$603,925
Endowments 12,486 Other property 139,730 Total 850,391 Salaries pledged to clergy \$37,353 Insurance on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697 Expenditures. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions		
Other property 139,730 Total 850,391 Salaries pledged to clergy \$37,353 Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697 EXPENDITURES. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38		
Total 850,391 Salaries pledged to clergy \$37,353 Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697 EXPENDITURES. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
Salaries pledged to clergy \$37,353 Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697 EXPENDITURES. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 36,54.60 Colored Convocation 167,46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26	other property	
Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697	Total	850,391
Insurance on property 327,525 Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697	Salaries pledged to clergy	\$37.353
Indebtedness on property 37,576 Other indebtedness 8,697		• •
Cher indebtedness 8,697 EXPENDITURES. Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 3,200.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University o		37.576
EXPENDITURES. Parochial.		
Parochial. Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions \$2,300.38 Foreign Missions \$2,300.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief		,
Alms \$1,603.01 Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		
Parish Missions 3,903.44 Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General 44,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 <		\$1 603 01
Ministers' Salaries 34,632.45 Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51		
Current Expenses 9,746.08 Improvements and Repairs 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		*
Improvements and Repairs. 54,686.88 Other Parochial Objects. 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund. \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		
Other Parochial Objects 14,595.85 Total \$119,167.71 Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		
Total		
Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 General General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Other Parochial Objects	14,595.85
Diocesan. Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 General General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		2110 107 71
Episcopal and Contingent Fund. \$5,225.00 Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		p119,101.11
Diocesan Missions 5,407.58 Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		
Fund to Aid Candidates for Orders 215.85 Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Episcopal and Contingent Fund	\$5,225.00
Thompson Orphanage 3,654.60 Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians. 1.00 Missions to Jews. 82.26 University of the South. 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief. 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Diocesan Missions	5,407.58
Colored Convocation 167.46 Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		215.85
Other Diocesan Objects 1,465.46 Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians. 1.00 Missions to Jews. 82.26 University of the South. 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief. 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Thompson Orphanage	3,654.60
Total \$16,135.95 General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Colored Convocation	167.46
General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Other Diocesan Objects	1,465.46
General. General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		
General Missions \$4,308.70 Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Total	\$16,135.95
Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	General.	
Domestic Missions 2,300.38 Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	General Missions	\$4,308.70
Foreign Missions 1,205.23 Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		2,300.38
Missions to Colored People 66.47 Missions to Indians 1.00 Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		1,205.23
Missions to Indians. 1.00 Missions to Jews. 82.26 University of the South. 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief. 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects. 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Missions to Colored People	66.47
Missions to Jews 82.26 University of the South 145.34 Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		1.00
Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63		82.26
Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society 220.37 General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	University of the South	145.34
General Clergy Relief 1,024.54 American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society	220.37
American Church Building Fund 73.83 Other General Objects 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	General Clergy Relief	1,024.54
Other General Objects. 944.51 Total \$10,481.63	American Church Building Fund	73.83
Total		944.51
	Total	\$10,481.63

THE REV. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON.

Born at Pantops Plantation, near Charlottesville, Virginia, May 12, 1857.

Graduated from the Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1882.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Whittle in 1882 and advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Peterkin in the following year.

He served successively in the Dioceses of Virginia, Kentucky, Georgia, Mississippi, Arkansas, South Carolina, and West Texas, from the last of which he came to North Carolina in October, 1911, accepting the rectorship of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and after a brief but fruitful ministry of but a few months he fell asleep at the Rectory of Scotland Neck, June 9, 1912, and was buried by his people before the door of his parish church.

+

THE REV. MATTHIAS MURRAY MARSHALL, D.D.

Born at Pittsboro August 13, 1841.

Entered Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., December, 1858.

Enlisted in the Confederate Army in 1861. Ill health requiring his retirement from the service, he entered the University of North Carolina and graduated in 1863, taking his Master's Degree in 1865.

Ordered Deacon by Bishop Atkinson at Warrenton, December, 1863, and became chaplain in the Army, serving both in the field and at Kittrell Springs, where he was in charge of St. James' Mission.

Ordained Priest September 3, 1865, he became Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in July, 1867; and of Christ Church, Raleigh, in 1874.

In the same year he received the degree of D.D. from William and Mary College, Virginia.

After thirty-three years of faithful and efficient service, in failing health he resigned his charge, and after a lingering illness fell asleep at Morganton, October 22, 1912, and was laid to rest in Oakwood Cemetery, in Raleigh.

THE REV. SAMUEL PAXSON WATTERS.

Born at Wilmington, November 2, 1833.

Educated at the Virginia Military Institute, from which he graduated with the class of 1855.

Served as lieutenant with the Mississippi troops in the Confederate Army.

Afterwards entered the General Theological Seminary, from which he graduated in 1880, having been ordered Deacon by Bishop Horatio Potter of New York in 1879.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Clark of Rhode Island in 1880, he became Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, Newport.

Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, N. C., from 1882 to 1889, when he removed to Culpeper, Virginia, and afterwards to Appalachicola, Florida.

Returning to North Carolina, he spent fifteen years in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and in 1911 retired in failing health, passing away at Charlottesville, Virginia, November 23, 1912. His mortal remains were taken to his native city and buried in Oakdale Cemetery.

+

THE REV. EDWARD LESLIE OGILBY.

Born at Stamford, Connecticut, November 27, 1848.

Educated in Philadelphia and Chicago. Graduating from the Philadelphia Divinity School, was ordained Deacon and Priest by the Bishop of Pittsburgh in 1889.

Curate at Christ Church, Philadelphia, 1889-1891.

Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Haddington, 1891-1898.

Rector Church of the Advent, Nashville, Tennessee, 1898-1900.

Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Kensington, Philadelphia, 1900-1904.

Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, N. C., 1904-1907.

Rector of St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington, 1907-1910.

Rector Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, 1910-1913.

Died at Southern Pines, Sunday, March 30, 1913, and was buried in Oakwood Cemetery at Raleigh.

APPENDIX C

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1913.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year 1912–13, showing balances as follows:

Permanent Episcopal Fund Increase Permanent Fund Education Fund Miss Lucy P. Thorp legacy Mrs. Martha Clark legacy Bynum legacy Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen To Balance		CR. \$ 5,886.09 2,220.55 258.15 415.64 1,810.94 2,000.00 199.71
	\$12,791.08	\$ 12,791.08
By balance		\$ 12,791.08

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 30, 1913.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Two North Carolina 6 per cent. bonds_ Raleigh Banking and Trust Company Bond Certificates Note and Mortgage, Conway G. Harris Atlantic Coast Line certificate of indebtedness Episcopal Residence Erwin Cotton Mill Stock Neuse River Mills bonds Nine shares Missouri Pacific Railway stock	\$ Par Value. 2,000.00 3,500.00 100.00 1,500.00 8,014.23 3,000.00 2,000.00
	\$ 21, 014. 23
Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy— Holt Granite Manufacturing Company stock	\$ 2, 500. 00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy— Bond University of the South————————————————————————————————————	\$ 1,000.00

Dr.	Permanent E	pisc	opal Fund,
	To amount paid for roof on Bishop's residence. To balance	\$	901. 50 5, 886. 09
		\$	6,787.59
Dr.	Income Permanent E _I	pisc	opal Fund,
-	To amount credited Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	*	819.79
		\$	819.79
Dr.	Increase Permanent Ep	oisco	ppal Fund,

in account u	vith Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	 Cr.
1912 April 1	By balance By amount from sale of diamond ring By amount balance Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	\$ 5, 120. 40 125. 00 1, 542. 09
1913		\$ 6,787.59
April 1	By balance	\$ 5,886.09
	cate of indebtedness July and January at 4 per cent	\$ 60.00 180.00 6.00
	By interest on money in bank	278. 79 120. 00
		\$ 819.79
		-
in account v	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	 Cr.
1913 April 1	By balance	\$ 2, 220. 55

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,

To amount paid Bishop Cheshire salary and expenses	\$3, 500. 00
To amount paid Clergymen's expenses to Convention, as follows:	
Rev. S. M. Hanff. \$4.80 Rev. T. G. Faulkner 2.80 Rev. Wm. H. Hardin 4.70 Rev. E. L. Malone 2.70 Rev. G. M. Tolson 3.46 Rev. R. N. Perry 3.89 Rev. I. W. Hughes 1.70 Rev. J. H. Swann 1.80 Rev. R. B. Owens 4.80 Rev. H. B. Cunningham 5.25 Rev. J. E. King 1.20 Rev. R. P. Eubanks 8.00 Rev. F. J. Mallett 4.75 Rev. J. B. Gibble 2.10 Rev. J. J. Lanier 3.30 Rev. F. M. Osborne 5.95 Rev. E. L. Ogilby 5.70 Rev. S. J. M. Brown 7.00 Rev. Arthur Taylor 4.70 Rev. B. E. Brown 6.00 Rev. Wm. J. Gordon 5.00 Rev. F. J. Joyner 2.89 Rev. E. A. Osborne 6.09 Rev. Albert New 5.00 Rev. H. T. Cox 3.40 Rev. E. LeBlane 7.00 Rev. W. L. Mellichampe 7.10 Rev. J. K. Satterwhite 4.20	
Rev. M. A. Barber. 1.10 Rev. H. A. Willey. 4.50 Rev. W. H. Ball. 5.50 Rev. I. McK. Pittinger 1.25 Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield 1.32	138.68
To amount paid sexton at Convention To amount paid printing journals, etc. To amount paid heating Bishop's house To amount paid Secretary, salary To amount paid Secretary, expenses.	5. 00 420. 11 244. 75 200. 00 28. 84
To amount paid Rev. H. W. Starr, expenses Sunday Schools	29. 59 71. 89
To amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts To balance carried to Permanent Episcopal Fund	276. 85 1, 542. 19
	\$6,457.90

Dr.	Dr. Ed		ucation Fund,	
	To amount paid Wm. Hoke Ramseur To amount paid N. Collin Hughes To amount paid Lewis N. Taylor To amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts To balance	\$	50.00 40.00 40.00 10.80 258.15	
		\$	398.95	

in account	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	Cr.
1912 April 1	By balance	\$ 920. 90 4, 717. 21 819. 79
		\$ 6, 457. 90

in account a	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	Cr.
1912 April 1	By balanceBy amount from interest Bynum LegacyBy amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	\$ 182. 95 81. 20 134. 80
1913		\$ 398.95
April 1	By balance	\$ 258. 15

Dr.	Universit	y of	the South,
	To amount paid B. L. Wiggins, Vice Chancellor———————————————————————————————————	\$	82.97 4.36 87.33
		1 🏚	81.33
Dr.	Miss Lucy P.	Thor	p Legacy,
	To balance	\$	415.64
**		\$	415.64
Dr.	Mrs. Martha	Clar	k Legacy,
	To balance	\$	1,810.94
		\$	1,810.94
		<u></u>	THE RESIDENCE AND A SECOND SEC
Dr.	В	ynui	n Legacy,
	To amount paid Education Fund To balance	\$	81.20 2,000.00
		\$	2,081.20

in account v	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	\$	87.33
		\$	87. 33
in account i	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.		Cr.
1912 April 1	By balance By amount interest on money in bank	\$	399. 44 16. 20
1019		\$	415. 64
1913	By balance	\$	415.64
April 1			
-	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note By amount interest on money in bank		Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61
in account v 1912 April 1	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note		Cr. 1,586.73 154.60
in account v	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note	\$	Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61
in account v 1912 April 1	By balanceBy amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note By amount interest on money in bank	\$\$	Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61 1, 810. 94
in account v 1912 April 1 1913 April 1	By balanceBy amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note By amount interest on money in bank	\$\$	Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61 1, 810. 94
in account v 1912 April 1 1913 April 1	By balance	\$\$	Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61 1, 810. 94
in account v 1912 April 1 April 1 in account v	with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance By amount from J. L. Lingle, balance on note By amount interest on money in bank By balance with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By balance	\$ \$	Cr. 1, 586. 73 154. 60 69. 61 1, 810. 94 1, 810. 94 Cr 2, 000. 00

Dr.	Bynum Fund for Disabl	led C	lergymen,
	To balance	\$	199.71
		\$	199.71
Dr.	Church Work University of N	orth	Carotina,
	To amount paid Archibald Henderson, Treasurer	\$	675.68
		\$	675.68

1912 April 1	By balanceBy amount from interest on money in bank	\$ 191.93 7.78
1913		\$ 199.71
April 1	By Balance	\$ 199.71
in accoun	t with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.	Cr.
in accoun	t with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. By amount collected from Parishes (see tabular statement)	\$ Cr. 675.68
in accoun	By amount collected from Parishes (see tab-	\$ <u>_</u>

TABULATED STATEMENT—Receipts.

1913.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1913.	30.00	9.00
сн 31,	Amount Paid on Arrears.	\$ 11.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
NG MAR	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1912.	\$	
R ENDI	Contributions to University of the South.	\$	
ae Yeai	Education Fund.	1.72	
THE FISC	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at the University of N. C.	\$ 33.00 133.455 14.00 15.00 16.00 17.00 18.00 18.00 19.00	09.
ATIONS FOR	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of N. C.	8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	33
CONGREGA	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 18.23 14.00 15.31 200.65 95.15 159.45 2.50 6.20 6.20 15.00 12.00 10.00	5.00
SHES AND	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 12. 15. 20. 65. 25. 20. 65. 25. 20. 65. 25. 20. 65. 25. 20. 65. 25. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20	25.50
SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1913.	From Whom Received.	Ansonville All Souls Battleboro St. John's Burlington Holy Comforter Chapel Hill Chapel of the Cross Charlotte St. Martin's Charlotte St. Michael's Cooleemee Good Shepherd Cuningham Charlotte St. Stephen's Davie County St. Stephen's Durham St. Philip's	ElkinGalloway Memorial

18.50	5.00	17.90	53.10	5.00	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12.33	18.21	2.50 39.40 10.00 2.50
1.45	20.00	2.50	10.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			40.30	10.55	
1 1-	2.50	17.90	- i . i.	Z. 90			9.83 40.30 18.00	1	17.00
4.17			14.87	2.00	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2.79		3.15	2.00
		1 1 1 1	13.00	2.00		1 1			
4.05 1.00 2.35	20.00	3.65 3.65 50	46.60	5.00	3.55 60.4 15	4.05	6.50	1.75	6.30
1.00 1.05 1.35	. 50 20.00 10.00	3.65 50 50 50 50	46.60 5.55 20.65	5.00 - - - - -	3.55 60 15	4.4.00 500.50	6.50	1.75	6.30 3.40 .50 .50
24.40 6.00 8.25	21.00 31.00	2.50 2.50 21.95	279.60 124.00	30.00 36.00	21.35 3.50 25.00	24. 50 24. 00 2. 50	38.90	25.00	37.80
0405 	288 1	 	0945 05405 -	25	300 000 000	2002	350	0320	200 200 200 200
245 86 88	$\begin{bmatrix} -121 \\ -121 \\ 61 \end{bmatrix}$	2222	279 - 33 - 124	2842	21 23 25 25	422	2 88 42	10.25	19.50.999
Holy Trinity. Advent. St. Luke's. St. Philip's	St. Paul's Holy Trinity St. Andrew's	Redeemer St. Mark's St. Mark's All Saints	Holy Innocents. St. Mary's St. Matthew's.	Church of the SaviourSt. James	St. David'sGrace Friphany	Grace St. Alban's St. Anna's	St. MatthiasSt. Paul'sSt. John's	Messiah Heavnly Reste Christ Church	St. Philip's St. Paul's Trinity St. Philip's St. Philip's St. Timothy's
Elm City Enfield Gaston	Greensboro	Greensboro Gulf. Halifax Hamlet	Henderson High Point Hillsboro	Jackson	Laurinburg Lawrence Leaksville	Lexington Littleton Littleton	Louisburg Louisburg	Mayodan Middleburg	Mocksville Monroe Mount Airy Noise

	\sim
	_
	r.c
	-
	\vdash
	-
	1
	_
	_
- 7	
- 5	_
,	CHINITAD ()
æ	=
ı,	-
	7
	_
15	
- 1	-
-)	-
к	
м	_
	~
-7	_
	-
п	τ
ш	
- 1	
- 2	_
	٠.
4	~
-	
	_
ı	_
7	7
2	1
2	Z
7	7
2	7
2	7
200	7
200) ()
Carried Care	
Carried Contracts	
Carried .	
Carrier .	
Carolina .	
Carried a man	\(\frac{1}{2}\)
Charles a man	
Carrier a way	
Carrier a service	7. C. Y.
Carrier a way	
Carrier , warm	
Contract of the Contract of th	
Contract of State of	
Carrier , warmen	
Carrier , war or .	X () X () X () X ()
Contract of the Contract of the	Z (' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
The state of the state of the	

Amount in Arrears March 31, 1913.	\$-2.00	95.65	7.30	10.00 20.25 6.50 10.00
Amount Paid on Arrears.	###	7.40	33.58	
Amount in Arrears March 31, 1912.	\$_2.50	56.65	4.80	7.50 17.75 4.00 7.50
Contributions to University of the South.	5.00	5.00		
Education Fund.		5.00		96.23
Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at the University of X. C.	\$. 50 20.15 7.80 63.10	43.25 4.15 3.30 1.25	2.25 2.25 1.65 4.15 27.35	34.05
Apportionment for Church Work at the University O. C.	\$.50 20.15 7.80 .50 63.10	43.25 6.50 4.15 3.30	2.55 2.55 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65	
Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 2.50 121.00 47.00 2.50 378.70	259.	13. 55 13. 55 10. 00 25. 00 164. 00	204.
Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	\$ 2.50 2.50 121.00 47.00 2.50 378.70		13.55 13.55 10.00 10.00 154.00	20.50 20.50 20.50 20.50 20.50 20.50
From Whom Received.	Orange County.—St. Mary's. Oxford.—St. Cyprian's Oxford.—St. Stephen's Fitisboro.—St. James Pittsboro.—St. James Raleigh.—Christ Church		d Rapids nam	Rowan County St. Jude's Rowan County St. Mary's Rowan County St. Mark's Rowan County St. Matrk's Salisbury St. Julke's Salisbury St. John's

10.00	5.00				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9.60	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	2.50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	02.6	6. 90			2.65	t 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	283.65	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	87.33 991.41 448.44 1,007.77	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 10	20.00		1	11.06		1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1 1 1	1	1 1 1	7	3	1 1	4.80	1 1 1	56.00	00.00	1 1 1	1	48.44	
7.50	2.50		20.00		1	11 06		1 1	1	1	1 1	1			100	3		4.80	1	283.65156.00	9.10100.00100.00	1	1	1.414	
	1 1	10	<u></u>		2.50	1		-	1	1	- 1	1		1		1	4.20		1	28	1010	1	1	33 99	
	1 1		1			1	1 1	1	1	-	1 1	1	-	1	1	1 1	4	i	-		- 9		1	1	
			1 1		. 70	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 3	- 1	1	1		1 -	1	1 1	1 1 1 1		1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1	675.68 134.80	
1 1 10	. 50	2.50	3.05 20.05	. 50	2.10	6.10		. 50	-	39.30	3.55	11	13.65	1.60	100		9.50	1 1	2.70	1	33.70	. 50	1.00	75.68	
									1	(,)			_					-		į	(,,)			67	
0.000	16.25	2.50	2. 3.0 5.00	. 50	2. 10	6.10	. 50	. 50	1.60_{-}	9.30	3.55	.50	3.65	1.60		8.00	9.50	1.35_{-}	2.70	26.00	3.70	. 50	1.00	0.85	-
																				64	6.5			780.	
2.50	2.50 97.55	15.00	20.00	2.5	12.50	36.70		2.50	1 1	235.80	21.38	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	82. 10	9. 9.	9 20	48.00	57.00	5.4(16.30		202.20			4,672.15 4,268.74	
22.23	97.55 2.50	15.00	20.00	2.50	12.50	36.70	2.50	2.50	9.60	35.80	$\frac{21.35}{2}$	7. 50	$\frac{81.85}{82}$	9.00 50.00	900	48.00	57.00	8.05	16.30	56.00	05.20	2.50	00.9	72.15	
-	1 1 1	!!	1	1 1		1 1	- !	!	-	~ ⊘	1	1	<u>.</u>	!	!			-!	-		2	!	!	4, 6	-
St. Paul's	TrimitySt. Gabriel's.	St. Paul's	St. Marv's	St. Joseph's.	Holy Chose	Trinity	Knowlhurst	Emmanuel.	St. Peter's	Calvary	St. Luke's.	Wission	Calvary	St Labels	All Saints	Emmanuel	Grace	St. John's	St. Mark's	St. Timothy's	St. Paul's	St. Stephen's	St. Andrew's		
SalisburySalisburySanford	Scotland Neck_Selma	Smithfield.	Speed Speed	Spencer	SprayStotografile	Statesville	Stokes County_	Stoneville	Stovall	Tarboro	Tarboro	Tillery	Wadesboro	Walnut Cove	Warrenton	Warrenton	Weldon	Williamsboro	Wilson	Wilson	Winston	Winston	Woodleaf	Totals	

Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and Apportionment for Chapel Hill, 1913–1914.

(Assessments in first column, apportionments in second.)

	,	
Ansonville, All Souls	\$ 12.15	\$ 2.00
Battleboro, St. John's	12.80	2.10
Bristow St. Mark's	36.35	6.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	222.20	37.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	94.35	15.70
Charlotta Holy Comforter	153.00	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter———————————————————————————————————		25.50
Charlotte, St. Andrew S.	2.50	.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	25.80	4.30
Charlotte, St. Mary's	5.00	. 50
Charlotte, St. Michael's	17.75	2.95
Charlotte, St. Peter's	437.40	72.90
Charlotte, St. Peter's	15.00	2.50
Concord, All Saints	120.35	20.05
Cooleemee Good Shenherd	12.00	2.00
Davio County Assension		
Davie County, Ascension Duke, St. Stephen's	12.00	2.00
Duke, St. Stephen s	25.00	4.15
Durham, St. Philip's	228.50	38.10
Durham, St. Titus	2.50	. 50
Durham, St. Titus	2.50	. 50
Elm City, Holy Trinity	6.00	1.00
Enfield, Advent	24.40	4.05
Enfield, Advent	6.00	1.00
Cormenton St Philip's	0.00	
Germanton, St. Philip's	8.25	1.35
Goshen, St. Paul's Greensboro, Holy Trinity	2.50	. 50
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	150.00	25.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	75.00	12.50
Greensboro, Redeemer	2.50	. 50
Greensboro, Redeemer Gulf, St. Mark's	2.50	. 50
Halifax, St. Mark's	20.15	3.35
Hamlet, All Saints	8.00	2.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	298.25	49.70
High Doint Ct Manual		
High Point, St. Mary'sHillsboro, St. Matthew's	36.00	6.00
Hillsboro, St. Mattnew's	115.40	19.20
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	2.50	. 50
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	29.75	4.95
Kittrell, St. James_ Laurinburg, St. David's	36.85	6.15
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	2.00
Lawrence, Grace	3.00	. 50
Leaksville Eninhany	25.00	4.15
Leaksvillé, Epiphany Lexington, Grace	54.25	9.05
Littleton Ct Albania		
Littleton, St. Alban's	22.40	3.70
Littleton, St. Anna's Louisburg, St. Matthias	2.50	. 50
Louisburg, St. Matthias	2.50	. 50
Louisburg, St. Paul's	54.60	9.10
Madison, St. John's	18.00	3.00
Mayodan, Messiah	25.00	4.15
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	9.10	1.50
Milton Christ Church	3.00	.50
Milton, Christ Church Mocksville, St. Philip's		
Monroe St Poul's	2.50	.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.65	7.40
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.40	3.40
Mount Airy, Trinity Mooresville, St. Stephen's	2.50	. 50
Noise, St. Philip's	2.50	. 50
Noise, St. Philip'sOlive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.50	. 50
Orange County, St. Mary's	2.50	.50
0 1, 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		.00

Assessments and Apportionments—Continued.

O-f1 Ct C	@ 0 50	0 50
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	\$ 2.50	\$.50
Oxford, St. Stephen's	127.00	21.15
Oxford, St. Stephen's Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	47.80	7.95
Pittsboro, St. James	2.50	. 50
Raleigh, Christ Church	393.50	65.60
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	286.70	47.80
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	59.75	9.95
Raleigh, St. Augustine	25.00	4.15
Raleigh St. Mary's	20.00	3.30
Raleigh, St. Mary's Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2.50	. 50
Poidsville St Thomas	22.50	3.75
Reidsville, St. ThomasRidgeway, Good Shepherd	12.60	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		2.10
Ringwood, St. Clement's	2.50	. 50
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	10.00	1.65
Rockingham, Messiah	8.00	2.00
Rockingham, Messiah	172.40	28.70
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.50	.50
Rowan County St. Mark's	2.50	.50
Rowan County St. Mary's	2.50	.50
Rowan County St Matthew's	$\frac{2.50}{2.50}$.50
Solishum St John's	$\frac{2.50}{2.50}$.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's Rowan County, St. Matthew's Salisbury, St. John's Salisbury, St. Luke's	210.00	35.00
Callaboury, St. Luke S.		
Salisbury, St. Paul's	2.50	. 50
Salisbury, St. Peter's Sanford, St. Thomas	2.50	. 50
Sanford, St. Thomas	2.50	. 50
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	2.50	. 50
Scotland Neck, Trinity	96.45	16.05
Selma, St. Gabriel's	2.50	. 50
Smithfield, St. Paul's Southern Pines, Emmanuel	15.00	2.50
Southern Pines Emmanuel	20.00	3.30
Speed St Mary's	2.50	.50
Speed, St. Mary's Spencer, St. Joseph's	$\frac{2.50}{2.50}$	
Spencer, St. Joseph S		.50
Spray, St. Luke's	12.50	2.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	2.50	.50
Statesville, Trinity	39.00	6.50
Stokes County, Knowlhurst	2.50	. 50
Statesville, TrinityStokes County, KnowlhurstStoneville, Emmanuel	2.50	. 50
Stovall, St. Peter's	9.60	1.60
Tarboro, Calvary	236.15	39.35
Tarboro, Calvary	20.50	3.40
Tillery, Mission	2.50	.50
Wadeshore Calvary	102.60	17.10
Walnut Cova Christ Church	9.60	1.60
Wamen Country St. Lalada		
Warren County, St. Luke s	2.50	. 50
Wadesboro, Calvary	2.50	.50
warrenton, Emmanuel	85.30	14.20
Weldon, Grace	57.00	9.50
Weldon, Grace- Williamsboro, St. John's-	8.05	1.35
Wilson, St. Mark's	16.65	2.75
Wilson, St. Timothy's	134.75	22.45
Winston, St. Paul's	203.65	33.95
Winston, St. Stephen's	2.50	.50
Winston, St. Stephen's_ Woodleaf, St. Andrew's_	.006	1.00
in obtained, but Inflator Section 1	.000	1.00

INDEX

Address of the Bishop	31, 55
Admission of Missions into Union	38
Amendments of Constitution Proposed	32-35
Amendments of Canons Proposed	31-34
Adopted 32-	34, 44
Amendments of Rules of Order	.22, 32
Assessments and Apportionments	1 50
Bishop's Account of Diocesan Funds	77
Candidates for Holy Orders	10
Clerical Changes	71
Clergy Lists	6, 9
Committees—Annually Appointed	18
On Report of Managers of Thompson Orphanage	28
Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School	39
Report of Trustees of the Diocese	22
Report of Manager of Carolina Churchman	30
Memorial of the Colored People	38
General Clergy Relief Fund	39
Social Service	41
Endowment of St. Mary's School	40
Endowment of University of the South	50
To be in Charge of the Carolina Churchman	39
Delegates to the Convention	11
Elections—Secretary	17
Treasurer	54
Standing Committee	54
Trustee of St. Mary's School	54
Managers of Thompson Orphanage	40
Sunday School Commissioner	54
Deputies to the General Convention	54
Trustee of the Diocese	54
Examining Chaplains	3
Meeting of Next Convention.	2, 49
Memorial from the Convocation of the Colored People	35
Officers and Committees of the Diocese	3
Parishes and Missions.	11
Proceedings of the Convention	17
Reports:	1,
Standing Committee	18
Trustees of St. Mary's School.	24
Trustees of the Diocese	20
Trustees of the Diocese	40

INDEX.

Reports—Continued.	PAGE
Treasurer of the Convention	
Business Manager of Carolina Churchman	28
Managers of Thompson Orphanage	26
Principal of St. Augustine's School	129
St. Agnes' Hospital	129
Sunday School Commissioner	41
Parochial	79
Archdeacons and Treasurers of Convocations	123
Diocesan Association Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society	50
Woman's Auxiliary	
Committee on Canons	
State of the Church	52
Finance	
Elections	31
New Parishes	38
Unfinished Business	48
Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School	
Report of Managers of Thompson Or-	
phanage	48
Report of Trustees of the Diocese	43
Report of Manager of Carolina Church-	
man	
Church Work at State University	46
Conduct of Elections	
New Edition of Code of the Diocese	
Memorial of the Colored People	
Social Service	
Endowment of University of the South	. 49
RESOLUTIONS:	~ .
Thanks for Hospitality	
Printing the Journal and Canons	
Time and Place of Next Convention	
Requesting Sermon of Rev. M. A. Barber for Publication	
Reported by Committee on Canons	
Endorsing Memorial of the Colored People	
Appointing Rev. Dr. Mallett Commissioner of Social	
Service	
On Endowment of University of the South	
On Amending Prayer for All in Authority	
Of Committee on State of the Church	. 50

